

**Drainage Service Department**

**Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Auditing report for**

**Contract No.DC/2006/11**

**Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau**

**September 2009**

**Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited**

8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building


20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, Hong Kong

Tel: 2889 0568

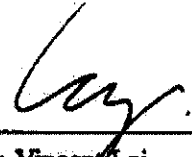
Fax: 2856 2010

**APPROVAL SHEET**

Prepared and Certified by: ET Leader (Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited)

Signature:   
Miss Patricia Chung  
(ET\* Leader)

Date: 9/11/2009

Signature:   
Mr. Vincent Lai  
(Ecologist)

Date: 9/11/2009

\* ET – Environmental Team

## **TABLE of CONTENT**

|   |    |
|---|----|
| TABLE of CONTENT .....  | ii |
| EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....   | iv |
| 1. Introduction .....   | 1  |
| 2. Project Information .....  | 1  |
| 2.1 Construction program .....  | 1  |
| 2.2 Project Organization .....  | 1  |
| 2.3 Key Personal Contact information chart.....                               | 2  |
| 3. Construction Stage .....   | 3  |
| 3.1 Construction Activities in the reporting month.....                       | 3  |
| 3.2 Construction Activities for the coming month.....                         | 3  |
| 3.3 Environmental Status .....  | 3  |
| 4. Noise Monitoring .....   | 4  |
| 4.1 Monitoring Parameters and Methodology .....                               | 4  |
| 4.2 Monitoring Equipment.....   | 4  |
| 4.3 Monitoring Locations.....   | 5  |
| 4.4 Monitoring Results and Interpretation .....                               | 7  |
| 4.5 Action and Limit level for Construction noise .....                       | 7  |
| 4.6 Noise Mitigation Measures .....   | 9  |
| 5. Water Monitoring .....   | 10 |
| 5.1 Water Quality Monitoring Parameters and methodology .....                 | 10 |
| 5.2 Monitoring Equipment.....   | 10 |
| 5.3 Monitoring Locations.....   | 11 |
| 5.4 Monitoring Frequency .....  | 13 |
| 5.5 Monitoring Results and Interpretation .....                               | 13 |
| 5.6 Action and limit level for Water Quality.....                             | 15 |
| 5.7 Water Quality Mitigation Measures .....                                   | 17 |
| 5.8 Water Monitoring Schedule for the Next reporting period .....             | 17 |
| 6. Ecology Monitoring .....   | 18 |
| 6.1 Ecological Monitoring Parameters .....                                    | 18 |
| 6.2 Monitoring Equipment and Methodology .....                                | 19 |
| 6.3 Monitoring Locations.....   | 20 |
| 6.4 Monitoring Frequency .....  | 23 |
| 6.5 Monitoring results .....  | 23 |
| 6.6 Action and Limit level for Monitoring of White-shouldered Starlings ..... | 34 |

|   |    |
|---|----|
| 6.7 Ecological monitoring Schedule .....                    | 34 |
| 7. Action taken in Event of Exceedence .....                | 35 |
| 8. Construction waste disposal.....                         | 37 |
| 9. Status of Permits and Licenses obtained.....             | 38 |
| 10. Complaint Log .....                                     | 39 |
| 11. Site Environmental Audits .....                         | 39 |
| 11.1 Site Inspection.....                                   | 39 |
| 11.2 Compliance with legal and Contractual requirement..... | 42 |
| 11.3 Environmental Complaint and follow up actions.....     | 42 |
| 12. Future key issues.....                                  | 42 |
| 13. Conclusions.....  | 43 |

## **APPENDIXES**

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Appendix A Construction Programme and location plan                                |  |
| Appendix B Key Personal Contact information chart                                  |  |
| Appendix C Calibration Certificates for measuring instruments                      |  |
| Appendix D1 Plant species recorded at Pak Ngan Heung River (N)                     |  |
| Appendix D2 Plant species recorded at Pak Ngan Heung River (S)                     |  |
| Appendix D3 Plant species recorded at Luk Tei Tong River                           |  |
| Appendix D4 Ecological Water Monitoring results (on-site measurement)              |  |
| Appendix D5 Ecological Water Monitoring results (lab-report)                       |  |
| Appendix E Construction Noise Monitoring Data Sheet                                |  |
| Appendix F1 Water Quality Monitoring Data Sheet                                    |  |
| Appendix F2 Water Quality Monitoring Lab report                                    |  |
| Appendix G Monitoring Schedule for September 2009                                  |  |
| Appendix H Implementation status of environmental protection / mitigation measures |  |
| Appendix I Graphical plot of water quality monitoring results (SS, DO, turbidity)  |  |
| Appendix J Graphical plot of noise monitoring results                              |  |
| Appendix K Ecological Survey Report for the mangrove area at Luk Tei Tong          |  |

## **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

This is the fourteenth monthly environmental Monitoring and audit (EM&A) report for “Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau Investigation”. The environmental permit number is “EP-237/2005/A”. The report concludes the impact monitoring for the activities undertaken during the period of 1 September 2009 to 30 September 2009. The major activities in this reporting month include excavation for pipe trench at Ling Tsui Tau, construction of box culverts, retaining wall at Pak Ngan Heung (PNH), construction of retaining wall at Tai Tei Tong (TTT) River and construction of gabion walls as well as retaining wall at Luk Tei Tong (LTT) River.

Noise, water quality and ecological monitoring were performed. Results obtained were checked against the previously established Action / Limit (A/L) levels. Additionally, the implementation status of environmental mitigation measures, event/ action plan and environmental complaint handling procedures were inspected during weekly site environmental audit.

In general, waste management was satisfactory during the reporting month.

A non-compliance event regarding site water management at site retaining wall H of TTT River was recorded on 03 September 2009 during weekly site inspection. Further findings and outcome refer to Section 11.2.

Impact monitoring for construction noise was conducted in the reporting period. No exceedance of A/L level was reported.

Furthermore, impact monitoring for water quality was conducted. Total 83 non-compliance events of water quality criteria were recorded on 2, 3, 7, 9, 11, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23, 24, 28, 29 and 30 September 2009. Exceedances were mainly caused by natural fluctuation and adverse rainy weather.

During ecological monitoring survey, no White-shouldered Starling was recorded breeding in the watch tower. There was no sign of disturbance from the Project to the watch tower. The watch tower may not be suitable for birds as nesting habitat. In addition, no disturbance on the flora and fauna in the river channels

were observed during the ecological monitoring.

There was no complaint, notification of any summons and successful prosecutions against the project received during the reporting period.

Key construction activity in the coming month will include construction of box culvert and retaining wall at PNH, gabion walls at TTT River and retaining walls, gabion blocks as well as box culvert at LTT River. It is expected that noise, air and water quality impacts will be resulted from the works. With reference to the EM&A manual and mitigation measure report, mitigation measures are proposed to be taken, if necessary.

The ET will continue to implement the environmental monitoring & audit programme in accordance with the EM&A Manual and Environmental Permit requirement.

## **1. Introduction**

This is the fourteenth monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report for “Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau Investigation” project (Environmental Permit No. EP-237/2005/A)

## **2. Project Information**

### **2.1 Construction program**

The “Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau Investigation” project will be completed by January 2011. The project comprises the following:

- Construction of approximately 80m long gabion with natural bed in Pak Ngan Heung River, approximately 180m of three cells 3m x 2m box culvert and approximately 100m of rectangular channel at Pak Ngan Heung River;
- Construction of approximately 250m of 0.75m wide U-Channel at Ling Tsui Tau Village in Mui Wo;
- Construction of bypass channel of about 350m and 240m long of gabion channels at Luk Tei Tong River respectively; and
- Widening three existing bottlenecks with gabion lined at Tai Tei Tong River

Appendix A shows the construction program and location plan of the project.

### **2.2 Project organization**

The Main Contractor, Yick Hing Construction Company Limited, has commissioned Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited and Ecosystems Limited as the Environmental Team, which comprises the environmental team leader, the ecologists and the environmental technicians to undertake the environmental monitoring and audit work for this project.

The environmental management structure and is shown in Fig 2.2.1.

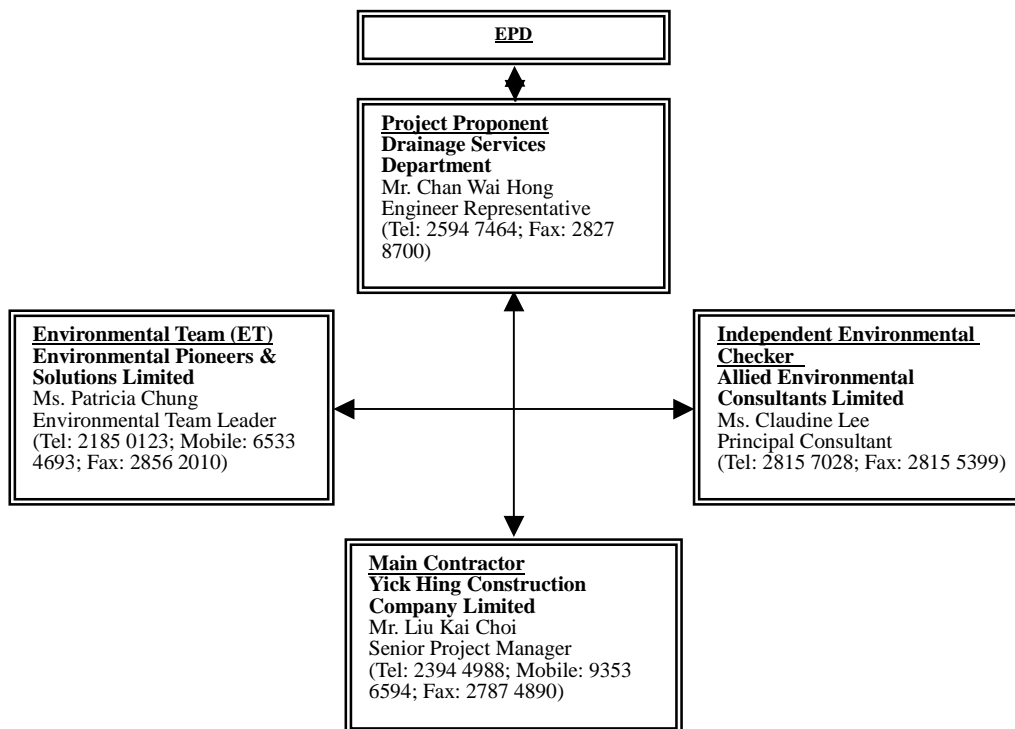


Figure. 2.2.1 Environmental Management structure for the project

### 2.3 Key personal contact information chart

Detailed contact of key persons involved in environmental aspect of the project is shown in Appendix B.



### **3. Construction Stage**

#### **3.1 Construction activities in the reporting month**

Major activities in the reporting month included the followings:

1. Construction of box culverts BC5 to 8 at PNH;
2. Construction of gabion wall along PNH River;
3. Construction of retaining wall D at PNH River;
4. Construction of box culvert A at LTT
5. Construction of gabion wall at bottleneck B of TTT River;
6. Construction of retaining wall H at TTT River
7. Construction of pipe trench along Ling Tsui Tau;
8. Construction of gabion wall (near Yuen's Compound) at LTT River; and
9. Construction of retaining wall J (near Yuen's Compound) at LTT River.

#### **3.2 Construction activities for the coming month**

Key Construction works in the coming month will include:

1. Construction of box culverts BC5 to 8 at PNH;
2. Construction of gabion wall along PNH River;
3. Construction of retaining wall D at PNH River;
4. Construction of gabion wall at bottleneck B of TTT River;
5. Construction of box culvert A at LTT;
6. Construction of pipe trench along Ling Tsui Tau; and
7. Construction of retaining wall J (near Yuen's Compound) at LTT River.

#### **3.3 Environmental Status**

Appendix A shows the drawing of the project area.

Locations of the monitoring and control stations with environmental sensitive receivers are presented in Section 4.3, 5.3 and 6.3 for noise, water and ecological monitoring respectively.

## 4. Noise Monitoring

### 4.1 Monitoring Parameters and Methodology

The construction noise level was measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level ( $L_{eq}$ ).  $L_{eq(30minutes)}$  was used as the monitoring parameter for the impact monitoring in the time period between 0700 to 1900 hours on normal weekdays. For all other time period,  $L_{eq(5minutes)}$  was employed for comparison with the Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) criteria.

Noise measurement results obtained from each monitoring location were recorded in the Construction Noise Monitoring Data Sheet (Appendix E) immediately after the measurement. As supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results  $L_{10}$  and  $L_{90}$  were also be recorded for reference.

In case of non-compliance with the construction noise criteria, more frequent monitoring, as specified in the Action plan in Table 4.5.2, shall be carried out. This additional monitoring shall be carried out until the recorded noise levels are rectified or proved to be irrelevant to the construction activities.

### 4.2 Monitoring Equipment

The sound level meters and calibrators comply with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications as referred to in the Technical Memorandum (TM) to the Noise Control Ordinance was deployed as monitoring equipment for noise measurement.

Noise measurement was not be made in the presence of fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding  $5ms^{-1}$  or wind with gust exceeding  $10ms^{-1}$ . Thus wind speed was checked by the portable wind speed indicator capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s. Table 4.2.1 summarizes the equipment list for noise monitoring

Table 4.2.1 Equipment List for Noise Monitoring

| Equipment   | Manufacturer & Model No.  | Precision Grade                  | Qty |
|---|---------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|
| Integrated sound level meter  | ACO Japan, model 6224     | IEC 651 Type 1<br>IEC 804 Type 1 | 1   |
| Windscreen  | Microtech gefell model W2 | N/A                              | 1   |
| Acoustical calibrator   | Castle GA 607             | IEC 942 Type 1                   | 1   |
| Wind speed indicator  | Kestrel K1000             | N/A                              | 1   |
| Remarks: Calibration details for the sound level meter is given in Appendix C for reference |                           |                                  |     |

### 4.3 Monitoring Locations

According to the Baseline Monitoring Report issued in May 2008 for the captioned project, four locations were alternative from the locations proposed in EM&A manual, were designated for baseline noise monitoring. For the data validation, impact noise monitoring was undertaken in the same locations during the construction phase of the project. The proposed monitoring locations are summarized in Table 4.3.1. Figure 4.3.1 shows the Noise Monitoring Locations

Noise measurement in each monitoring locations were taken at a point 1m from the exterior of the selected premises and at a height with no disturbance to the dweller and least obstructed view.

Table 4.3.1 Noise Monitoring Locations during Construction Phase

| Identification No. | Noise Monitoring Locations  |
|--------------------|---|
| N1                 | No. 73, Village House, Ling Tsui Tau Tsuen (ground level)                                   |
| N2                 | No. 31, Village House, Ling Tsui Tau Tsuen (ground level)                                   |
| N3                 | Fence wall outside No. 5 village house adjacent to Luk Tei Tong River Outlet (ground level) |
| N4                 | No. 23, Village House, Tai Tei Tong River (ground level)                                    |

In accordance with the requirements in the EM&A manual, weekly impact monitoring was conducted. For the time period between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays, and noise parameter of  $L_{eq(30minutes)}$  was measured. As if the construction works were carried out during restricted period (ie. 1900-2300, 2300-0700 of next day and Sundays / general holiday), impact monitoring that comprises 3 consecutive  $L_{eq(5minutes)}$  would be carried out.

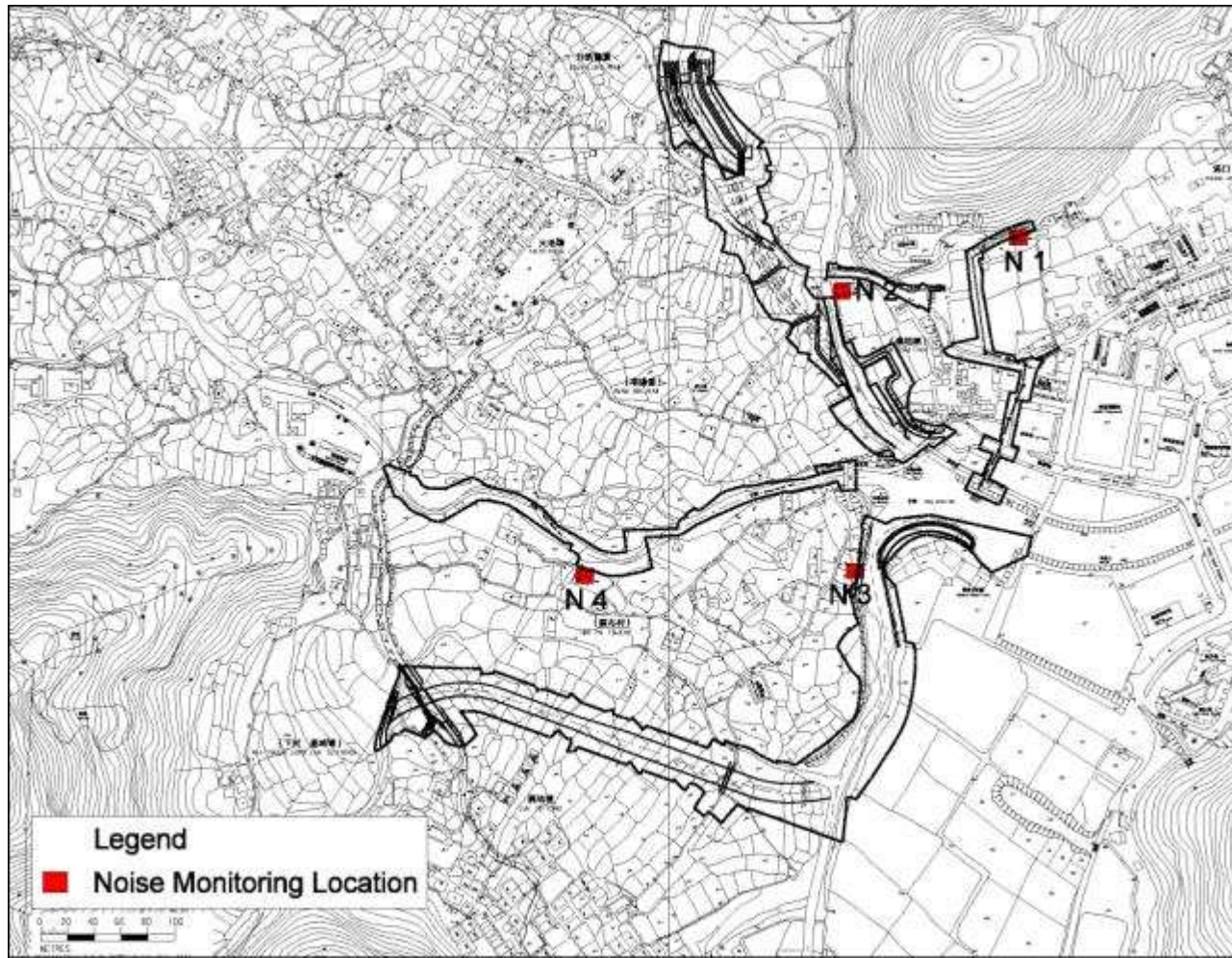


Figure 4.3.1 Impact noise monitoring locations

#### 4.4 Monitoring Results and Interpretation

Relevant details of the noise monitoring results are presented in Table 4.4.1. The results, ranged between 43.8 dB (A) and 62.5 dB (A), were within the limit levels and therefore, no exceedance was found.

Table 4.4.1 Noise monitoring results

| Table 4.4.1 Noise Monitoring Results for the reporting month |                        |          |       |                           |                |            |         |
|--|------------------------|----------|-------|---------------------------|----------------|------------|---------|
| Location   | Parameter              | Date     | Time  | L <sub>Aeq</sub><br>dB(A) | Limit<br>dB(A) | Exceedance | Weather |
| N1   | L <sub>eq</sub> 30mins | 07/09/09 | 14:15 | 48.7                      | 75             | N          | Sunny   |
| N1   | L <sub>eq</sub> 30mins | 16/09/09 | 14:10 | 49.5                      | 75             | N          | Cloudy  |
| N1   | L <sub>eq</sub> 30mins | 21/09/09 | 14:50 | 45.3                      | 75             | N          | Sunny   |
| N1*  | L <sub>eq</sub> 30mins | 02/10/09 | 10:55 | 43.8                      | 75             | N          | Sunny   |
| N2   | L <sub>eq</sub> 30mins | 07/09/09 | 13:00 | 55.9                      | 75             | N          | Sunny   |
| N2   | L <sub>eq</sub> 30mins | 16/09/09 | 14:45 | 60.0                      | 75             | N          | Cloudy  |
| N2   | L <sub>eq</sub> 30mins | 21/09/09 | 14:10 | 56.2                      | 75             | N          | Sunny   |
| N2*  | L <sub>eq</sub> 30mins | 02/10/09 | 10:15 | 54.5                      | 75             | N          | Sunny   |
| N3**   | L <sub>eq</sub> 30mins | 07/09/09 | 10:45 | 56.7                      | 75             | N          | Sunny   |
| N3**   | L <sub>eq</sub> 30mins | 16/09/09 | 13:35 | 62.5                      | 75             | N          | Cloudy  |
| N3**   | L <sub>eq</sub> 30mins | 21/09/09 | 10:40 | 57.1                      | 75             | N          | Sunny   |
| N3**   | L <sub>eq</sub> 30mins | 02/10/09 | 09:37 | 48.6                      | 75             | N          | Sunny   |
| N4   | L <sub>eq</sub> 30mins | 07/09/09 | 11:20 | 51.3                      | 75             | N          | Sunny   |
| N4   | L <sub>eq</sub> 30mins | 16/09/09 | 13:00 | 56.6                      | 75             | N          | Cloudy  |
| N4   | L <sub>eq</sub> 30mins | 21/09/09 | 11:15 | 49.8                      | 75             | N          | Sunny   |
| N4   | L <sub>eq</sub> 30mins | 28/09/09 | 13:30 | 60.9                      | 75             | N          | Cloudy  |

Remarks: Raw datasheet for noise monitoring are attached in Appendix E for reference.

Remark\*: Noise monitoring for N1, N2 and N3 was postponed to 2 October 2009 from 28 September due to major breakdown of the sound level meter.

Remark\*\*: The equivalent noise level of N3 is corrected by +3 dB from the raw data result due to the fact that free field measurement was carried out in the location.

#### 4.5 Action and Limit level for Construction noise

The Action and Limit (A/L) levels for construction noise are defined in Table 4.5.1. Should non-compliance of the criteria occur, action in accordance with the Action Plan in Table 4.5.2 should be carried out.

There was no recorded exceedance in the reporting month.

| Table 4.5.1 Action and Limit Levels for Construction noise   |   |             |
|--|---|-------------|
| Time Period  | Action Level                              | Limit Level |
| 0700 – 1900 hours on normal weekdays   | When one documented complaint is received | 75dB(A)     |
| Remarks: If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed. |   |             |

Table 4.5.2 Event / Action Plan for Construction Noise

| EVENT        | ACTION   |   |   |  |
|--------------|--|---|---|--|
|              | ET   | IC(E)   | ER  | Contractor   |
| Action Level | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify IC(E) and Contractor;</li> <li>2. Carry out investigation;</li> <li>3. Report the results of investigation to the IC(E), ER and Contractor;</li> <li>4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures;</li> <li>5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET;</li> <li>2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise ER accordingly;</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.</li> </ol>   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IC(E);</li> <li>2. Implement Noise mitigation proposals.</li> </ol>   |
| Limit Level  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source;</li> <li>2. Inform IC(E), ER, EPD and Contractor;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency;</li> <li>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>6. Inform IC(E), ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances;</li> <li>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IC(E), EPD and ER informed of the results</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>2. Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li> <li>5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IC(E) within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> <li>5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated</li> </ol> |

#### **4.6 Noise Mitigation Measures**

The following mitigation measures were observed from the weekly site inspection in the reporting month:

- Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment (PME)
- Implementation of the following good site practices:
  - Only well-maintained and regularly serviced plant should be operated on site;
  - Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment;
  - Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far from noise sensitive receivers as possible; and
  - Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.

## **5. Water Monitoring**

### **5.1 Water Quality Monitoring Parameters and methodology**

Turbidity in Nephelometric Turbidity Unit (NTU), Dissolved Oxygen (DO) in mg/L and Suspended Solids (SS) in mg/L are required to measure in this project. Turbidity, DO was measured in-situ while water samples were delivered to Accredited HOKLAS Laboratory for analysis of SS.

Other relevant data such as monitoring location, time, water depth, temperature, salinity, weather conditions and any other special phenomena and work underway at the construction site were recorded during sampling.

According to the requirement of the EM&A manual, two consecutive measurements for parameters of DO concentration, DO saturation and Turbidity are required to be taken at each monitoring location. When the difference in value between the first and second reading of DO or Turbidity is more than 25%, the reading would be discarded and further reading would be taken.

### **5.2 Monitoring Equipment**

Turbidity, DO, Salinity, pH and temperature was measured by an instrument complied with the following requirements:

The instrument is a portable as well as weatherproof multimeter complete with cable and uses a DC power source. It is capable of measuring:

- A turbidity between 0-800NTU;
- A dissolved Oxygen level in the range of 0-20mg/L and 0-200% saturation;
- A temperature of 0-50°C;
- Salinity in the range of 0-40ppt;
- pH in the range of 0-14.

Suspended solid was determined by the water samples collected from the monitoring locations for further analysis in accredited HOKLAS laboratory. Water samples were contained by polythene bottles, packed in ice (cooled in 4°C without frozen) and delivered to the laboratory for analysis as soon as possible after collection. Duplicate samples from each independent sampling event were undertaken during impact monitoring.

Detailed calibration records of the multimeter were shown in Appendix C for reference.



### **5.3 Monitoring Locations**

Seven locations included a control station in upstream of each stream/ river, a monitoring station at the end of each stream/ river of the works area and a monitoring station at Silver River were proposed for the impact water quality monitoring. Water samples were collected at mid-depth of each proposed monitoring stations for measurements and sample collection. The Location Plan is shown in Figure 5.3.1 for reference.

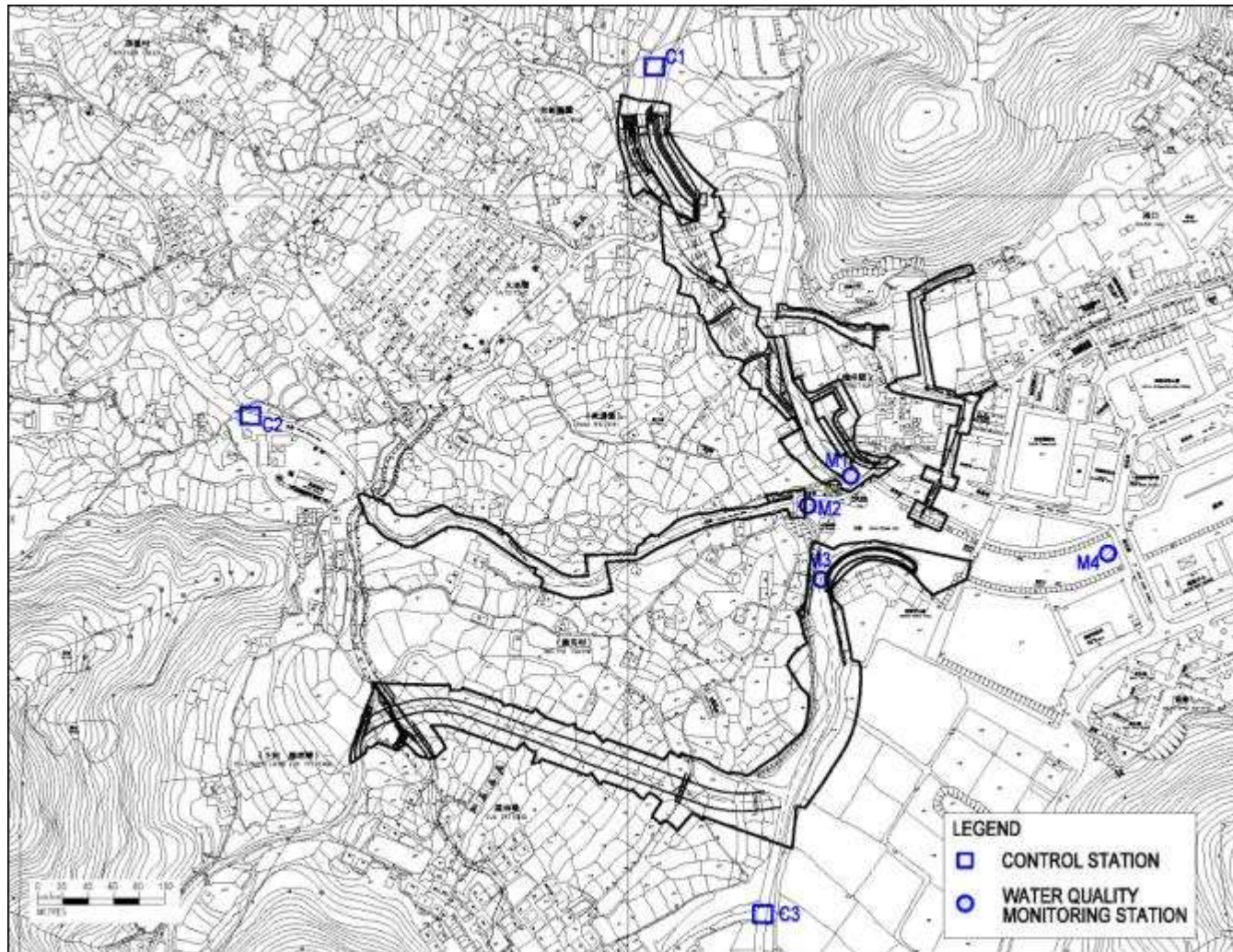


Figure 5.3.1 Water Quality Monitoring Locations

#### **5.4 Monitoring Frequency**

Impact water quality monitoring was undertaken three days per week and at ebb tides during the course of the construction river works. Upon the completion of the construction works, the monitoring exercises at the designated monitoring stations will be continued for four weeks in the same manner as the impact monitoring.

#### **5.5 Monitoring Results and Interpretation**

Water quality monitoring was carried out fourteen times during September. Detailed on-site measurements and laboratory analysis reports including QA/QC results are shown in Appendix F1 and F2 respectively, while Table 5.5.1 presents consolidated results throughout the reporting month.

Exceedance events on parameters of turbidity and suspended solids were recorded on 2, 3, 7, 9, 11, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23, 24, 28, 29 and 30 September according to the established level. Findings from the investigations showed that the total 83 exceedance events were mainly caused by natural fluctuation and adverse rainy weather.

Detailed information of the exceedance events and action taken were presented in Section 7.

Table 5.5.1 Water quality monitoring results in September 2009

|                        | M1  |      |     | M2  |      |     | M3  |      |      | M4  |      |      |
|------------------------|-----|------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|------|------|-----|------|------|
|                        | MIN | MAX  | Ave | MIN | MAX  | Ave | MIN | MAX  | Ave  | MIN | MAX  | Ave  |
| Turbidity (NTU)        | 2.9 | 14.6 | 7.8 | 1.2 | 31.7 | 5.6 | 0.8 | 30.3 | 11.6 | 1.8 | 34.2 | 11.5 |
| DO (mg/l)              | 6.1 | 7.7  | 7.0 | 5.9 | 7.2  | 6.8 | 4.2 | 8.0  | 6.4  | 5.5 | 7.7  | 6.6  |
| Suspended Solid (mg/l) | 3.7 | 10.7 | 6.6 | 2.0 | 10.2 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 19.0 | 10.3 | 3.3 | 31.0 | 9.6  |

|                        | C1  |     |     | C2  |     |     | C3  |      |     |
|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
|                        | MIN | MAX | Ave | MIN | MAX | Ave | MIN | MAX  | Ave |
| Turbidity (NTU)        | 0.0 | 8.6 | 2.4 | 0.0 | 2.8 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 13.5 | 7.8 |
| DO (mg/l)              | 6.2 | 7.7 | 6.8 | 6.7 | 7.7 | 7.1 | 3.6 | 7.2  | 6.2 |
| Suspended Solid (mg/l) | 1.0 | 5.6 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 2.1 | 1.2 | 3.7 | 11.2 | 6.8 |

\* Remarks: Detection limit for Turbidity, DO and SS are 1 NTU, 0.1 mg/L and 1 mg/L respectively.

## 5.6 Action and limit level for Water Quality

Based on the criteria stipulated in EM&A manual Section 4.8 and baseline water quality monitoring data obtained, the A/L levels are shown in Table 5.6.1 and Table 5.6.2. If the water quality monitoring results at any impact stations exceeded the criteria, the actions in accordance with the Event and Action Plan in Table 5.6.3 should be taken.

Table 5.6.1 Water quality criteria for monitoring

| Parameters                   | Action   | Limit   |
|------------------------------|--|---|
| DO in mg/L (mid-depth)       | - 5%-ile of baseline data  | - 4mg/L   |
| SS in mg/L (mid-depth)       | - 95%-ile of baseline data; or<br>- 120% of control station's SS on the same day of measurement        | - 99%-ile of baseline; or<br>- 130% of control station's SS on the same day of measurement        |
| Turbidity in NTU (mid-depth) | - 95%-ile of baseline data; or<br>- 120% of control station's turbidity on the same day of measurement | - 99%-ile of baseline; or<br>- 130% of control station's turbidity on the same day of measurement |

Table 5.6.2 Action and Limit Levels established according to baseline data

| Parameters      | Monitoring locations |             |              |             |              |             |              |             |
|-----------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
|                 | M1                   |             | M2           |             | M3           |             | M4           |             |
|                 | Action Level         | Limit Level | Action Level | Limit Level | Action Level | Limit Level | Action Level | Limit Level |
| Turbidity (NTU) | 15.2                 | 16.9        | 5.3          | 6.5         | 16.8         | 26.0        | 16.2         | 18.0        |
| DO (mg/L)       | 5.7                  | 4.0         | 6.2          | 4.0         | 5.9          | 4.0         | 5.9          | 4.0         |
| SS (mg/L)       | 12.2                 | 12.8        | 3.1          | 4.2         | 12.4         | 17.7        | 13.9         | 15.2        |

Remarks:

For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits

For SS and turbidity, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.

Table 5.6.3 Event and action Plan for Water Quality

| EVENT  | ACTION  |   |  |   |
|--|---|---|--|---|
|  | ET  | IC(E)   | ER   | Contractor  |
| Action Level being exceed by one sampling day                        | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat in <i>situ</i> measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact;</li> <li>3. Inform IC(E) and Contractor;</li> <li>4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>5. Discuss mitigation measures with IC(E) and Contractor;</li> <li>6. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.</li> </ol>  | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures;</li> <li>2. Review proposals in mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss with IC(E) on the proposed mitigation measures;</li> <li>2. make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented;</li> <li>3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>2. Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>3. Check all plant and equipment;</li> <li>4. Consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>5. Discuss with ET and IC(E) and propose mitigation measures to IC(E) and ER;</li> <li>6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</li> </ol>                           |
| Action level being exceed by more than two consecutive sampling days | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat in <i>situ</i> measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact;</li> <li>3. Inform IC(E) and Contractor;</li> <li>4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>5. Discuss mitigation measures with IC(E) and Contractor;</li> <li>6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily</li> <li>7. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures;</li> <li>2. Review proposals in mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss with IC(E) on the proposed mitigation measures;</li> <li>2. make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented;</li> <li>3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>2. Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>3. Check all plant and equipment;</li> <li>4. Consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>5. Discuss with ET and IC(E) and propose mitigation measures to IC(E) and ER within three working days;</li> <li>6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</li> </ol> |
| Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day                       | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat in <i>situ</i> measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>2. Identify reasons for non-compliance and source(s) of impact;</li> <li>3. Inform IC(E) and Contractor;</li> <li>4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>5. Discuss mitigation measures with IC(E) and Contractor;</li> <li>6. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented;</li> <li>7. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level</li> </ol>                      | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures;</li> <li>2. Review proposals in mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss with IC(E) on the proposed mitigation measures;</li> <li>2. make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented;</li> <li>3. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>2. Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>3. Check all plant and equipment;</li> <li>4. Consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>5. Discuss with ET and IC(E) and propose mitigation measures to IC(E) and ER;</li> <li>6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</li> </ol>                           |

## **5.7 Water Quality Mitigation Measures**

### **Construction Run-off and Drainage**

The site practices outlined in ProPECC PN 1/94 ‘Construction Site Drainage’ should be followed as far as practicable during both construction and operation phase of the drainage improvement works in order to minimize surface runoff and the chance of erosion, and also to retain and reduce any suspended solids prior to discharge.

As recommended in the final EM&A manual, attention would be paid especially construction run-off and drainage, general construction activities, sewage discharged from construction workforce and river channel excavation works.

Contractor was recommended to provide sufficient water treatment facilities for accumulated site water and excavation activities carried out nearby river channel. Earth bunds should be provided to the construction site in / next to the river channel to form an enclosed, dry environment to minimize water quality impact.

## **5.8 Water Monitoring Schedule for the Next reporting period**

Water monitoring in the next reporting period is scheduled for 5, 7, 9, 14, 15, 16, 19, 21, 22, 28, 29 and 30 October 2009.

## **6. Ecology Monitoring**

### **6.1 Ecological Monitoring Parameters**

According to the Final EM&A Manual, a specific ecological monitoring programme of the improved section of PNH and LTT Rivers is recommended. The monitoring parameters required to measure in this project and survey methodology are described below:

- (1) Avifauna species and abundance: Birds will be surveyed quantitatively using transect count method. Birds within the river channel and on the riverbank will be identified and their abundance will be recorded.
- (2) Aquatic macroinvertebrate community species composition and abundance: Survey on aquatic fauna will focus on determination of the diversity and abundance of stream aquatic communities. Sampling methods, such as active searching, direct observation, netting, and kick sampling, will be determined according to the site conditions during field survey.
- (3) Fish community species composition and abundance: Sampling methods, such as active searching, direct observation, and hand netting, will be determined according to the site conditions during field survey.
- (4) Adult odonate community species composition and abundance: Adult dragonfly will be surveyed quantitatively using transect count method. Adult dragonflies within the river channel and on the riverbank will be identified and their abundance will be recorded. Species requiring close examination will be netted.
- (5) Aquatic, emergent and riparian vegetation community species composition and abundance: The area will be walked through. Plant species composition and their relative abundance will be recorded.
- (6) Surveys of White-shouldered Starling *Sturnus sinensis* will be conducted at the disused watchtowers next to LTT river. Breeding of the White-shouldered Starlings will be determined by checking signs of attempt to breed or sign of breeding which include carrying nesting materials, to-and-fro movement of adults carrying food, presence of recently fledged juveniles, etc. The number of breeding pairs and the site observation will be recorded whenever possible.



Water Quality Monitoring along LTT and PNH River as well as LTT bypass channel was carried out. Water quality monitoring will include Turbidity in Nephelometric Turbidity Unit (NTU), Dissolved Oxygen (DO) in mg/L and Suspended Solids (SS) in mg/L are required to measure in this project. Moreover, additional water monitoring parameters will be taken for the purposes of ecological monitoring of water quality in this project. The added information will include: BOD, Ammonia, Nitrate and Phosphate concentrations. Turbidity, DO, pH and water flow will be measured in-situ while water samples will be delivered to Accredited HOKLAS Laboratory accredited laboratory and the analyses followed the standard methods according to APHA Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, 20<sup>th</sup> Edition, or equivalent for analysis of SS, BOD, Ammonia, Nitrate and Phosphate concentrations.

Other relevant data such as monitoring location, time, water depth, temperature, salinity, weather conditions and any other special phenomena and work underway at the construction site will be recorded during sampling.

According to the requirement of the EM&A manual, two consecutive measurements for parameters of DO concentration, DO saturation and Turbidity are required to be taken at each monitoring. When the difference in value between the first and second reading of DO or Turbidity is more than 25%, the reading will be discarded and further reading will be taken.

## **6.2 Monitoring Equipment and Methodology**

Turbidity, DO, Salinity, pH and Temperature will be measured by a instrument complied with the following requirements:

The instrument is a portable as well as weatherproof multimeter complete with cable and uses a DC power source. It is capable of measuring:

- A turbidity between 0-800NTU;
- A dissolved Oxygen level in the range of 0-20mg/L and 0-200% saturation;
- A temperature of 0-50°C;
- Salinity in the range of 0-40ppt;
- pH in the range of 0-14.

Suspended solid was determined by the water samples collected from the

monitoring locations for further analysis in accredited HOKLAS laboratory. Water samples were contained by polythene bottles, packed in ice (cooled in 4°C without frozen) and delivered to the laboratory for analysis as soon as possible after collection. Duplicate samples from each independent sampling event were undertaken during impact monitoring.

### **6.3 Monitoring Locations**

According to the Final EM&A Manual, the improved section of the river channels will be divided into 50m long sections, and ecological survey will be carried out in each of the 50m sections. A total of nine sections will be divided for the two rivers which include:

- Two sections for existing upstream of PNH river (i.e. the proposed 80m long trapezoidal channel)
- Two sections for existing downstream of PNH river (i.e. the proposed 100m long rectangular channel)
- Five sections for existing Luk Tei Tong River (i.e. the proposed 240m long trapezoidal channel)

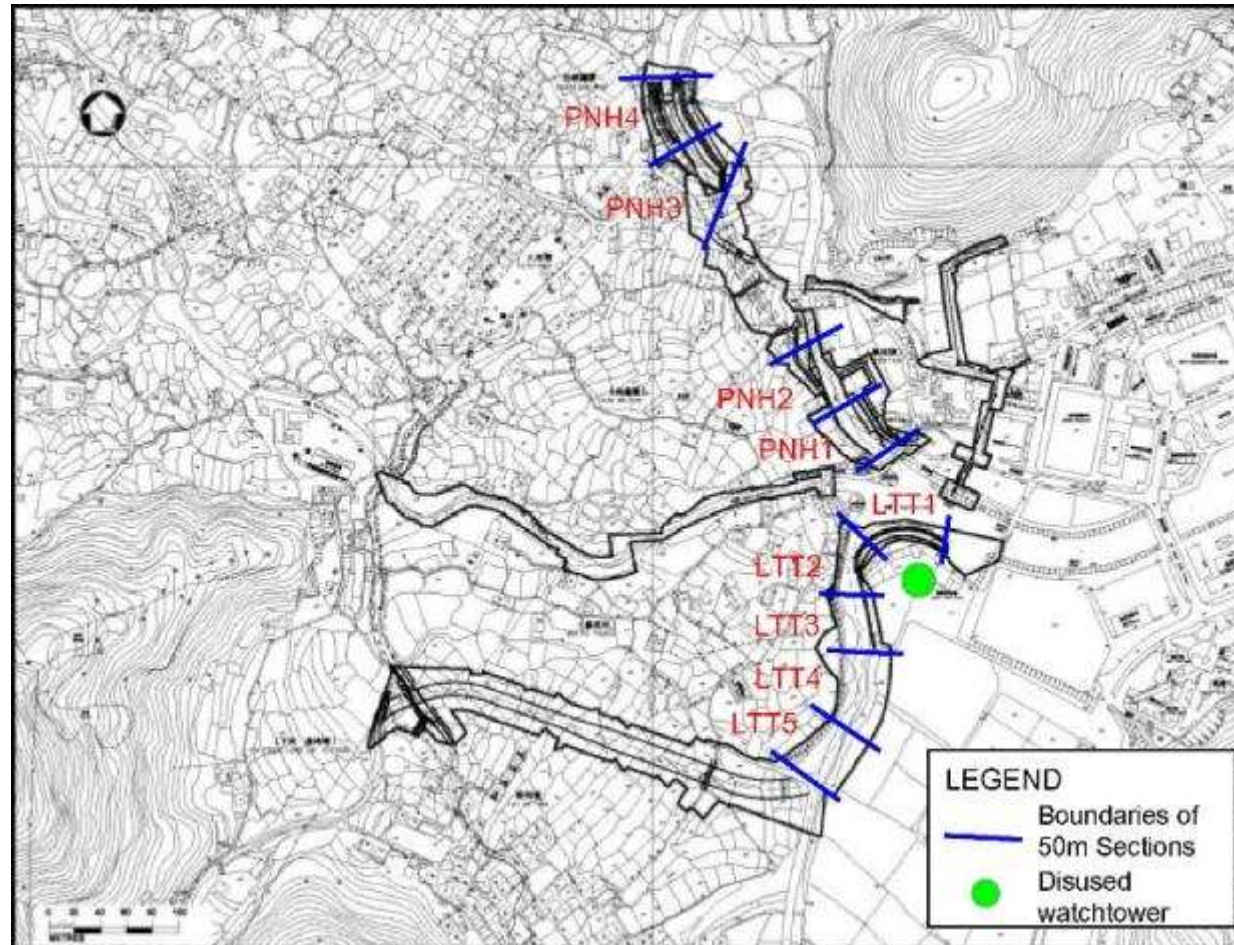
The disused watchtowers are located at the confluence of the three rivers and next to LTT river.

The Location Plan for ecological is shown in Figure 6.1 for reference.

The improved sections of the river channels require to carrying out water quality monitoring for the ecological purpose. The sampling points for impact monitoring was undertaken in the same place as the baseline monitoring proposed, where include:

- Three points for existing of PNH river
- Three points for existing of Luk Tei Tong River

The Location Plan for ecological water monitoring is shown in Figure 6.2 for reference.



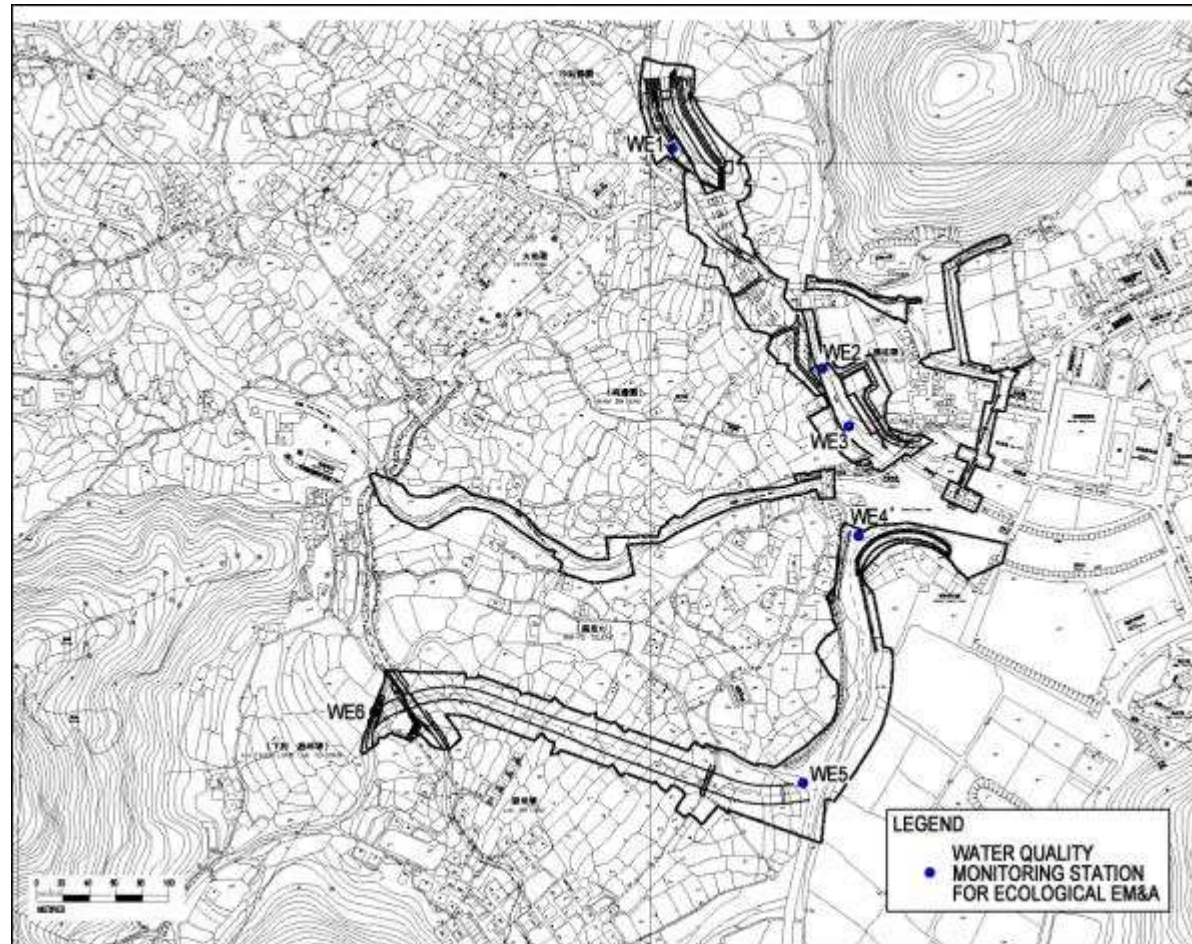


Figure 6.2 Ecological Water Quality monitoring locations

## **6.4 Monitoring Frequency**

As proposed, ecological impact monitoring was carried out once for each monitoring location in the reporting month.

## **6.5 Monitoring results**

### **Pak Ngan Heung Stream N and S sections**

#### **Vegetation**

Surveys were conducted on 17 September 2009. The north section of Pak Ngan Heung Stream was fairly modified. Part of the west bank was lined with rock gabion bank and occupied by village houses and abandoned agricultural field. The stream channel was wider than the downstream section, but the stream bank was still fairly narrow and steep in gradient. Compared to the south section, the north section was relatively shaded due to presence of more trees with larger canopy. During the current survey, site clearance for construction was underway along the eastern bank

The walk through survey recorded a total of 67 species, including 20 trees, 12 shrub, 17 herb and 7 grass species (Appendix D1). 53 of the species recorded are natives, while 15 were exotics. The quantitative sampling recorded 24 species at the north section. Large native (e.g. *Celtis sinensis*, *Cleistocalyx operculata*, *Ficus hispida*) dominated the transects. Other species recorded include common and typical native pioneer forest and streamside tree species and ruderal species. No species of conservation interest was recorded.

**Table 6.5.1 Relative percentage cover of vegetation recorded at Pak Ngan Heung (N) Section**

| Species                        | Relative % cover |       |
|--------------------------------|------------------|-------|
|                                | PNH3             | PNH4  |
| <i>Acorus graminifolia</i>     |                  | 0.87  |
| <i>Alocasia macrorrhiza</i>    |                  | 2.32  |
| <i>Aporosa dioica</i>          |                  | 12.12 |
| Bamboo                         | 6.98             |       |
| <i>Celtis sinensis</i>         |                  | 15.55 |
| <i>Christella parasitica</i>   | 1.05             | 1.53  |
| <i>Cleistocalyx operculata</i> | 32.82            |       |
| <i>Embelia ribes</i>           |                  | 0.53  |
| <i>Ficus hispida</i>           | 22.00            | 27.80 |
| <i>Hibiscus rosa-sinensis</i>  |                  | 0.53  |
| <i>Litsea glutinosa</i>        |                  | 12.91 |
| <i>Lygodium japonicum</i>      | 2.09             |       |
| <i>Macaranga tanarius</i>      |                  | 10.01 |
| <i>Mallotus paniculatus</i>    | 27.93            |       |
| <i>Microstegium ciliatum</i>   |                  | 5.80  |
| <i>Mikania micrantha</i>       | 0.70             | 1.05  |
| <i>Neyraudia reynaudiana</i>   |                  | 0.79  |
| <i>Phyllanthus urinaria</i>    |                  | 1.19  |
| <i>Pueraria phaseoloides</i>   | 0.70             | 0.42  |
| <i>Sageretia thea</i>          |                  | 2.37  |
| <i>Sporobolus fertilis</i>     |                  | 4.22  |
| <i>Sterculia lanceolata</i>    | 1.40             |       |
| <i>Syngonium</i> sp.           | 0.70             |       |
| <i>Syzygium jambos</i>         | 3.63             |       |
| Total Relative % Cover         | 100.0            | 100.0 |
| Total Transect Length (m)      | 13               | 34    |

\*Total Cover rounded up to one decimal place to avoid round-off error.

The south section of Pak Ngan Heung Stream was highly modified. Both banks were lined with rock gabions and were occupied by village houses immediately beyond the channel. The stream channel was lack of riparian

zone and vegetation. A total of 12 species recorded, 10 of which were native and 2 were exotic. It was composed of isolated individuals of mangrove (*Acrostichum aureum*), backshore species (*Clerodendrum inerme*) and native (*Celtis sinensis*, *Ficus microcarpa*) (Appendix D2). No species of conservation interest was recorded. During the monitoring site clearance for construction work on the eastern bank at Section PNH1 was underway, while the western bank was still intact.

### ***Terrestrial Fauna***

Surveys were conducted on 11 September 2009.

A total of seven species of birds were recorded in the proposed work area of the Pak Ngan Heung River (Table 6.5.2). All are common in Hong Kong.

**Table 6.5.2 Avifauna in Pak Ngan Heung**

| Common names           | Latin names                   | PNH<br>1 | PNH<br>2 | PNH<br>3 | PNH<br>4 | Commonness<br>& distribution |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------------|
| Spotted Dove           | <i>Streptopelia chinensis</i> |          |          | 2        | 2        | CW                           |
| Chinese Bulbul         | <i>Pycnonotus sinensis</i>    |          | 1        |          | 2        | CW                           |
| Red-whiskered Bulbul   | <i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>     |          |          | 1        | 1        | CW                           |
| Sooty-headed Bulbul    | <i>Pycnonotus aurigaster</i>  |          |          |          | 1        | CW                           |
| Asian Brown Flycatcher | <i>Muscicapa dauurica</i>     |          |          | 1        |          | CL                           |
| Magpie Robin           | <i>Copsychus saularis</i>     |          | 1        |          | 1        | CW                           |
| Yellow-browed Warbler  | <i>Phylloscopus inornatus</i> |          |          | 1        | 1        | CW                           |

CW = common and widespread, CL = common/uncommon and localized

Eight species of dragonfly was recorded in the proposed work area of the Pak Ngan Heung River (Table 6.5.3). All are common and widespread in Hong Kong.

**Table 6.5.3 Dragonfly in Pak Ngan Heung River**

| Common names         | <i>Latin names</i>           | PNH<br>1 | PNH<br>2 | PNH<br>3 | PNH<br>4 | Commonness<br>& distribution |
|----------------------|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------------|
| Common Blue Jewel    | <i>Rhinocypha perforata</i>  |          |          | 1        | 1        | A                            |
| Orange-tailed Sprite | <i>Ceriagrion auranticum</i> |          |          | 2        |          | A                            |
| Yellow Featherlegs   | <i>Copera marginipes</i>     |          |          |          | 3        | A                            |
| Blue Dasher          | <i>Brachydiplax chalybea</i> |          | 1        |          |          | C                            |
| Wandering Glider     | <i>Pantala flavescens</i>    | 12       | 3        |          |          | A                            |
| Pied Skimmer         | <i>Pseudothemis zonata</i>   |          |          | 1        |          | C                            |
| Indigo Dropwing      | <i>Trithemis festiva</i>     |          |          | 1        |          | A                            |
| Crimson Dropwing     | <i>Trithemis aurora</i>      |          |          |          | 1        | A                            |

A = abundant, C = common

#### *Aquatic fauna and fish*

8 species of fish and 3 crustacean were recorded in the 4 sections at PNH. All are common and widespread in Hong Kong. Though Predaceous Chub was observed, the another one fish species of conservation concern reported in the EIA report, i.e. Flagtail *Kuhlia marginata*, was not recorded in PNH during the present monthly monitoring survey.



**Table 6.5.4 Aquatic Invertebrates and fish in Pak Ngan Heung**

| Common names                 | Scientific names                   | PNH 1 | PNH 2 | PNH3 | PNH4 |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------|-------|------|------|
| <b>Invertebrates</b>         |                                    |       |       |      |      |
| Atyid shrimp                 | <i>Caridina elongata</i>           |       |       |      | ++   |
| Palaemonid shrimp            | <i>Macrobrachium hainanensis</i>   |       |       | +    |      |
| Crab                         | <i>Varuna litterata</i>            |       |       |      |      |
| Mitten Crab                  | <i>Eriocheir japonica</i>          | +     |       | +    |      |
| <b>Fish</b>                  |                                    |       |       |      |      |
| Mosquito fish                | <i>Gamusia affinis</i>             |       |       |      | +    |
| Goby                         | <i>Rhinogobius duospilus</i>       |       |       |      | +    |
| Barcheek Goby                | <i>Rhinogobius giurinus</i>        |       | +     |      |      |
| Swordtail                    | <i>Xiphophorus hellerii</i>        |       |       |      |      |
| Six-banded Barb              | <i>Puntius semifasciolatus</i>     |       |       |      |      |
| Unidentified Cichlid fish    |                                    |       |       |      |      |
| Tilapia                      |                                    | +     | ++    | +    |      |
| Predaceous Chub              | <i>Parazacco spilurus</i>          |       |       | ++   |      |
| Jarbua Terapon               | <i>Terapon jarbua</i>              | ++    |       |      |      |
| Common Silver-biddy          | <i>Gerres oyena</i>                | +     |       |      |      |
| Mullet                       | <i>Mugil cephalus</i>              | +     | +++   |      |      |
| Broken-band Hillstream Loach | <i>Liniparhomaloptera disparis</i> |       |       |      |      |

+ = Occasional, less than 5 individuals were found; ++ = Common, 5 – 20 individuals were found; +++ = Abundant, more than 20 individuals were found.

## **Luk Tei Tong Stream Section**

### **Vegetation**

Surveys were conducted on 17 September 2009. The Luk Tei Tong Stream Section was highly modified. Vegetation only established on isolated muddy patches at the estuary and remaining semi-natural banks of Section 1 and Section 2. Vegetation on the eastern stream bank from the second half of Section 3 to Section 5 were largely cleared while the western bank was still lined with rock gabions or concrete. The whole section appeared to be subject to tidal influence, as mangrove associated or backshore species were recorded along the whole channel.

The walk through survey recorded a total of 30 species, including 11 tree, 6 shrub, 5 grass species (Appendix D3). 24 of the species recorded are natives, while 6 were exotics. The quantitative sampling recorded 7 species at Sections 2. Section 2 was dominated by *Terminalia catappa* and *Wollastonia biflora*. No quantitative survey was carried out on Section 3 and 4 due to vegetation clearance on stream banks as part of the site clearance works under the project. Vegetation clearance also started on part of Section 2 under the project, resulting in reduced number of species recorded during quantitative sampling.

Due to the patchiness of streamside vegetation, the quantitative data should be interpreted with cautions and used as a reference only.

**Table 6.5.5 Relative percentage cover of vegetation recorded at Luk Tei Tong Stream Section**

|                       | <b>Relative % cover</b> |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Species</b>        | <b>LLT2</b>             |
| Terminalia catappa    | 38.57                   |
| Acanthus ilicifolius  | 21.85                   |
| Toxocarpus wightianum | 1.19                    |
| Wollastonia biflora   | 24.61                   |
| Excoecaria agallocha  | 5.05                    |
| Celtis sinensis       | 2.75                    |
| Fimbristylis sp.      | 5.97                    |
| Total                 | 100.0                   |

\*Total Cover rounded up to one decimal place to avoid round-off error.

### ***Terrestrial Fauna***

The proposed work area of Luk Tei Tong River was divided into 5 sections. All recorded avifauna and dragonfly species are common in Hong Kong

Surveys were conducted on 11 September 2009.

A total of eleven species of birds were recorded in these sections (Table 6.5.6). All these species are common and widely distributed in Hong Kong.

**Table 6.5.6 Avifauna in Luk Tei Tong River**

| Common names     | Latin names                   | LTT | LTT | LTT | LTT | LTT | Commonness & distribution |
|------------------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------------------|
|                  |                               | 1   | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   |                           |
| Little Egret     | <i>Egretta garzetta</i>       | 1   |     |     |     |     | CW                        |
| Great Egret      | <i>Casmerodius albus</i>      | 1   |     |     |     |     | CW                        |
| Common Sandpiper | <i>Actitis hypoleucos</i>     | 1   |     |     |     |     | CW                        |
| Spotted Dove     | <i>Streptopelia chinensis</i> |     |     | 1   | 1   |     | CW                        |
| Chinese Bulbul   | <i>Pycnonotus sinensis</i>    |     | 1   |     |     |     | CW                        |

|                           |                                  |   |   |  |   |  |    |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|--|---|--|----|
| Yellow-browed Warbler     | <i>Phylloscopus inornatus</i>    | 1 |   |  |   |  | CW |
| Japanese White-eye        | <i>Zosterops japonica</i>        |   | 1 |  |   |  | CW |
| Long-tailed Shrike        | <i>Lanius schach</i>             |   | 1 |  |   |  | CW |
| Crested Myna              | <i>Acridotheres cristatellus</i> |   |   |  | 2 |  | CW |
| White-shouldered Starling | <i>Sturnus sinensis</i>          |   | 2 |  |   |  | CL |
| Black-necked Starling     | <i>Sturnus nigricollis</i>       |   |   |  | 1 |  | CW |

CW = common and widespread, CL = common/uncommon and localised

Three species of dragonfly were recorded in the Luk Tei Tong River (Table 6.5.7). All are common and widespread in Hong Kong.

**Table 6.5.7 Dragonfly in Luk Tei Tong River**

| Common names     | Latin names                 | LTT<br>1 | LTT<br>2 | LTT<br>3 | LTT<br>4 | LTT<br>5 | Commonness<br>& distribution |
|------------------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------------------|
| Green Skimmer    | <i>Orthetrum sabina</i>     |          |          |          | 1        | 1        | C                            |
| Wandering Glider | <i>Pantala flaviventris</i> | 20       | 12       |          |          |          | A                            |
| Crimson Dropwing | <i>Trithemis aurora</i>     |          | 1        |          | 1        |          | A                            |

A = abundant, C = common

#### **Aquatic invertebrates and fish**

4 species of fish, 3 species of crustacean and 3 species of mollusks were recorded in the 5 sections at LTT. All are common and widespread in Hong Kong. The two fish species of conservation concern reported in the EIA report, i.e. Flagtail *Kuhlia marginata* and Predaceous Chub *Parazacco spilurus* were not recorded in LTT during the present monitoring as well as the baseline monitoring survey. As parts of the original stream banks have been being modified for the new gabion walls, the species number and abundance of aquatic fauna in these parts had decreased in previous monitoring. But the diversity and abundance of aquatic fauna might progressively resume as more aquatic fauna were observed in these areas in the present monitoring survey.

**Table 6.5.8 Aquatic invertebrates and fish in Luk Tei Tong River**

| Common names         | Scientific names                  | LTT1 | LTT2 | LTT3 | LTT4 | LTT5 |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| <b>Invertebrates</b> |                                   |      |      |      |      |      |
| Mangrove clam        | <i>Geloina erosa</i>              |      |      |      |      |      |
| Rock oyster          | <i>Saccostrea cuculata</i>        |      | ++   |      |      |      |
| Snail                | <i>Melanoides tuberculata</i>     |      |      |      |      |      |
| Snail                | <i>Terebralia</i> sp.             |      |      |      |      |      |
| Snail                | <i>Nerita</i> sp.                 |      | +    |      |      |      |
| Snail                | <i>Littoraria articulata</i>      |      | +    |      |      |      |
| Crab                 | <i>Varuna litterata</i>           |      |      |      |      |      |
| Fiddler crab         | <i>Uca lactea</i>                 |      |      | +    |      |      |
| Fiddler crab         | <i>Uca arcuata</i>                |      |      | +    |      |      |
| Fiddler crab         | <i>Uca crassipes</i>              |      |      |      |      |      |
| Crab                 | <i>Perisesarma bidens</i>         |      | ++   | +    |      |      |
| Mangrove mud crab    | <i>Scylla paramamosain</i>        |      |      |      |      |      |
| Mitten crab          | <i>Eriocheir japonica</i>         |      |      |      |      |      |
| <b>Fish</b>          |                                   |      |      |      |      |      |
| Common mudskipper    | <i>Periophthalmus cantonensis</i> |      | +    | +    |      |      |
| Tilapia              |                                   | ++   | +    |      |      |      |
| Jarboa terapon       | <i>Terapon jarbua</i>             |      | +    |      |      |      |
| Mullet               | <i>Mugil cephalus</i>             | ++   | +    | +    |      |      |
| Common Silver-biddy  | <i>Gerres oyena</i>               |      |      |      |      |      |
| Barcheek Goby        | <i>Rhinogobius giurinus</i>       |      |      |      |      |      |

+ = Occasional, less than 5 individuals were found; ++ = Common, 5 – 20 individuals were found; +++ = Abundant, more than 20 individuals were found.

### Disused Watchtowers

Surveys were conducted on 11 September 2009.

There was no sign (e.g., adults carrying food or nesting materials) of use of the watchtower as nesting habitat by White-shouldered Starling.

White-shouldered Starlings were observed near Section 2 of Luk Tei Tong

River during the September 2009 monitoring. The two birds did not enter the watchtowers, and flew to the direction of Tai Tei Tong. Another bird was sighted roosting on power line in the Luk Tei Tong marsh. The White-shouldered Starlings observed during the September 2009 monitoring were likely to be passage migrants. No bird of other species was observed entering the watchtower.

Most birds in Hong Kong breed between March and July. No sign of nesting of White-shouldered Starling in the disused watchtower was observed during this period. The prime time of breeding season of 2009 was already over.

Since the monitoring surveys commenced in August 2008, no bird was observed entering the watchtower. It seems the birds do not prefer the watchtower as roosting or nesting habitat.

### **Ecological Water Quality Monitoring (EWQM)**

EWQM was conducted on 03 September 2009. Monitoring results are summarized in Table 6.9. Detailed on-site measurements and laboratory report are presented in Appendix D4 and D5.

Table 6.10 shows the baseline results of Ecological Water Quality Monitoring, from the information given in Baseline Monitoring Report.

To review the results in Table 6.9 in general, the measured results were found similar with past months.

**Table 6.9 Summarized Ecological water quality monitoring results (03 Sept 2009)**

| Parameters                | Limit of detection | WE1   | WE2   | WE3    | WE4    | WE5  | WE6   |
|---------------------------|--------------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|------|-------|
| Suspended Solid (mg/l)    | 1                  | 1.00  | 3.15  | 4.40   | 3.70   | 7.60 | 1.00  |
| Nitrogen (Ammonia) (mg/l) | 0.01               | 0.02  | 0.32  | 0.12   | 0.19   | 0.52 | 0.02  |
| Nitrogen (Nitrate) (mg/l) | 0.01               | 0.09  | 0.21  | 0.17   | 0.18   | 0.09 | 0.11  |
| Phosphorous (mg/l)        | 0.01               | 0.02  | 0.06  | 0.07   | 0.07   | 0.13 | 0.01  |
| BOD <sub>5</sub> (mg/l)   | 1                  | 1.00  | 2.00  | 2.00   | 2.00   | 2.00 | 1.00  |
| DO (mg/l)                 | 0.01               | 7.11  | 7.67  | 7.31   | 6.55   | 6.21 | 7.98  |
| Turbidity (NTU)           | 0.1                | 0.00  | 2.00  | 5.20   | 6.70   | 8.80 | 1.80  |
| Temperature (oC)          | 0.1                | 29.0  | 29.2  | 30.7   | 31.1   | 30.3 | 30.5  |
| pH                        | 0.01               | 7.33  | 7.36  | 7.51   | 7.31   | 6.93 | 7.05  |
| Salinity (ppt)            | 0.1                | 0.1   | 1.4   | 11.9   | 13.8   | 2.9  | 0.1   |
| Conductivity (ms/m)       | 0.1                | 47.0  | 271.0 | 1940.0 | 2230.0 | 53.3 | 6.0   |
| Water Flow (m/s)          | N/A                | 0.075 | 0.1   | 0.1    | 0.02   | 0.05 | 0.075 |

**Table 6.10 Baseline Results of Ecological water quality monitoring**

| Parameters                | WE1  | WE2  | WE3  | WE4  | WE5  | WE6  |
|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Suspended Solid (mg/l)    | 1.0  | 2.0  | 3.0  | 3.0  | <1   | <1   |
| Nitrogen (Ammonia) (mg/l) | 0.07 | 0.12 | 0.11 | 0.23 | 0.03 | 0.02 |
| Nitrogen (Nitrate) (mg/l) | 0.12 | 0.13 | 0.13 | 0.31 | 0.04 | 0.05 |
| Phosphorous (mg/l)        | 0.04 | 0.06 | 0.06 | 0.09 | 0.06 | 0.05 |
| BOD <sub>5</sub> (mg/l)   | <2   | <2   | <2   | <2   | <2   | <2   |
| DO (mg/l)                 | 6.58 | 6.82 | 6.37 | 7.61 | 6.87 | 5.70 |
| Turbidity (NTU)           | 4.44 | 5.12 | 5.93 | 6.96 | 4.65 | 2.73 |
| PH                        | 6.4  | 7.1  | 7.0  | 6.8  | 6.6  | 6.1  |
| Salinity (ppt)            | <0.1 | 0.1  | 0.3  | 7.6  | 0.1  | <0.1 |

### 6.6 Action and Limit level for Monitoring of White-shouldered Starlings

A simple Event and Action Plan is shown in Table 6.6.1. Should the Event occur, action in accordance with the Action Plan should be carried out.

There was no recorded event in the reporting month.

Table 6.6.1 Event / Action Plan for Monitoring of White-shouldered Starlings

| EVENT  | ACTION  |  |
|--|---|--|
|  | ET Leader   | Contractor   |
| Identification of disturbance to breeding White-shouldered Starlings | 1. Increase frequency of monitoring to twice weekly                 | 1. Check all construction actions and working methods                                |
|  | 2. Notify Site Engineer   | 2. Submit proposals for remedial action to prevent abandonment of the breeding site. |
|  | 3. Review construction activities of previous week.                 | 3. Implement remedial action.  |
|  | 4. Identify any changes in construction activities in previous week | 4. Liaise with ET regarding effectiveness of remedial actions.                       |
|  | 5. Discuss remedial actions with Site Engineer                      |  |

### 6.7 Ecological monitoring Schedule

The next ecological surveys are scheduled on 9 and 13 October 2009, while ecological water quality monitoring is scheduled on 15 October 2009.



## 7. Action taken in Event of Exceedence

If the measurements (Noise, Water, Ecology) exceed the action / limit level, exceedance details will be reported and follow-up actions will be taken by relevant parties involved.

During the reporting period there was no exceedance for noise, ecological measurements recorded; therefore no actions were taken.

Total 83 non-compliance events of water quality limits (Dissolved Oxygen, Turbidity and Suspended Solids) were recorded on 2, 3, 7, 9, 11, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23, 24, 28, 29 and 30 September 2009 according to the established level. ET has arranged site investigations for the exceedance events. Findings from the inspection showed causes were substantially attributable to natural fluctuation and adverse rainy weather.

The summary of non-compliance is listed in Table 7.1 for reference.

Despite the fact that most of the exceedance events were caused by non-project related factors, contractor was reminded to review their site conditions and implement necessary environmental mitigation measures as to minimize water quality impact due to project works.

Table 7.1 Summary of Non-compliance for Water Quality

| Date     | Location | Parameter       | Level of exceedance | Main cause of exceedance   |
|----------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|--|
| 02/09/09 | M1       | Turbidity, S.S  | Limit Level         | M1, M2 & M3 – No particular observations<br>(suspected non-project related)                                    |
|          | M2       | Turbidity, S.S  | Limit Level         |  |
|          | M3       | S.S             | Limit Level         |  |
| 03/09/09 | M1       | Turbidity, S.S. | Limit Level         | M1& M2– No particular observations (suspected non-project related)   |
|          | M2       | Turbidity, S.S. | Limit Level         |  |
| 07/09/09 | M1       | Turbidity, S.S. | Limit Level         | M1, M2 & M3 – No particular observations<br>(suspected non-project related)                                    |
|          | M2       | Turbidity, S.S. | Limit Level         |  |
|          | M3       | Turbidity, S.S. | Limit Level         |  |
| 09/09/09 | M1       | Turbidity, S.S  | Limit Level         | M1, M2 & M3 – No particular observations<br>(suspected non-project related)                                    |
|          | M2       | Turbidity, S.S  | Limit Level         |  |
|          | M3       | S.S             | Limit Level         |  |
| 11/09/09 | M1       | Turbidity, S.S  | Limit Level         | M1, M2, M3 & M4 – Disturbance due to adverse rainy weather before<br>sampling. (suspected non-project related) |
|          | M2       | Turbidity, S.S  | Limit Level         |  |
|          | M3       | Turbidity, S.S  | Limit Level         |  |
|          | M4       | Turbidity       | Limit Level         |  |

|          |    |                          |   |   |
|----------|----|--------------------------|---|---|
| 14/09/09 | M1 | Turbidity, S.S.          | Limit Level                               | M1, M2 & M3 – No particular observations<br>(suspected non-project related)   |
|          | M2 | Turbidity, S.S.          | Limit Level                               |   |
|          | M3 | Turbidity, S.S.          | Action Level, Limit Level                 |   |
| 16/09/09 | M1 | Turbidity, S.S.          | Limit Level                               | M1, M2 & M3 – No particular observations<br>(suspected non-project related)   |
|          | M2 | Turbidity, S.S.          | Limit Level                               |   |
|          | M3 | S.S.                     | Limit Level                               |   |
| 18/09/09 | M1 | Turbidity, S.S.          | Limit Level                               | M1, M2 & M3 – No particular observations<br>(suspected non-project related)   |
|          | M2 | Turbidity, S.S.          | Limit Level                               |   |
|          | M3 | Turbidity, S.S.          | Action Level, Limit Level                 |   |
| 21/09/09 | M1 | Turbidity, S.S.          | Limit Level                               | M1, M2 & M3 – No particular observations<br>(suspected non-project related)   |
|          | M2 | S.S.                     | Limit Level                               |   |
|          | M3 | Turbidity, S.S.          | Limit Level                               |   |
| 23/09/09 | M1 | Turbidity, S.S.          | Action Level, Limit Level                 | M1, M2 & M3 – No particular observations<br>(suspected non-project related)   |
|          | M2 | Turbidity, S.S.          | Limit Level                               |   |
|          | M3 | Turbidity, S.S.          | Limit Level                               |   |
| 24/09/09 | M1 | Turbidity, S.S.          | Limit Level                               | M1, M2 & M3 – No particular observations<br>(suspected non-project related)   |
|          | M2 | Turbidity, S.S.          | Limit Level                               |   |
|          | M3 | Turbidity, S.S.          | Limit Level                               |   |
| 28/09/09 | M1 | Turbidity, S.S.          | Limit Level                               | M1, M2, M3 & M4 – Disturbance due to adverse weather condition<br>(typhoon warning signal was hoisted during sampling). No construction<br>works were being carried out during sampling.<br>(suspected non-project related) |
|          | M2 | D.O., S.S.               | Action Level                              |   |
|          | M3 | Turbidity,<br>D.O., S.S. | Limit Level, Action<br>Level, Limit Level |   |
|          | M4 | D.O.                     | Action Level                              |   |
| 29/09/09 | M1 | Turbidity, S.S.          | Limit Level                               | M1, M2, M3 & M4 – Disturbance due to adverse rainy weather<br>(suspected non-project related)   |
|          | M2 | Turbidity, S.S.          | Limit Level                               |   |
|          | M3 | Turbidity, S.S.          | Action Level                              |   |
|          | M4 | Turbidity, S.S.          | Limit Level                               |   |
| 30/09/09 | M1 | Turbidity, S.S.          | Limit Level                               | M1, M2, M3 & M4 – Disturbance due to adverse rainy weather before<br>sampling. No construction works were being carried out during sampling<br>(suspected non-project related)  |
|          | M2 | S.S.                     | Limit Level                               |   |
|          | M3 | D.O., S.S.               | Action Level, Limit Level                 |   |
|          | M4 | D.O.                     | Action Level                              |   |

## 8. Construction waste disposal

It is the contractor's responsibility to ensure that all wastes produced during the construction phase for the drainage improvement works are handled, stored and disposed of in accordance with good waste management practices and EPD's regulation and requirement. Waste materials generated during construction activities, such as construction and demolition (C&D) material, chemical wastes and general refuse, are recommended to be audited at regular intervals to ensure that proper storage, transportation and disposal practices are being implemented.

Contractor has completed the registration of Waste Producer under the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste)(General) Regulation. The Waste Producer Number, WPN 5213-950-Y2443-03 was assigned by EPD on 12 Aug 2008. The Contractor would be responsible for the implementation of any mitigation measure to minimize waste or redress problems arising from the waste materials.

Table 8.1 is a summary of figures of the construction wastes disposal provided by Contractor.

**Table 8.1 Summary of Construction Waste Disposal**

| Month                                       | Amount of Construction Waste disposed |                                  |  |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
|   | Inert Waste<br>(to Public Fill)       | Non-inert Waste<br>(to Landfill) | Chemical Waste<br>(to treatment plant) |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> to 31 <sup>st</sup> Aug 09  | 1006.7 (ton)                          | 12.3 (ton)                       | Nil                                    |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> to 30 <sup>th</sup> Sept 09 | 459.50 (ton)                          | 0.63 (ton)                       | Nil                                    |
| Total (from June 08 to Sept 09)             | 18596.66 (ton)                        | 77.53 (ton)                      | 0                                      |

## 9. Status of Permits and Licenses obtained

Table 9.1 is the updated status of environmental related permits/ license obtained for the construction activities

Table 9 .1 Status of Permits and Licenses Obtained

| Description                        | License / Permit No.#  | Date of Issue | Date of Expiry | Remarks |
|------------------------------------|--|---------------|----------------|---------|
| Environmental Permit               | EP-237/2005/A  | 05 Mar 2008   | --             | Issued  |
| Registration of C&D Waste Producer | 7006521  | --            | --             | Issued  |
| Chemical Waste Producer            | 5213-950-Y2443-03  | 12 Aug 2008   | --             | Issued  |
| Construction Noise Permit          | N/A  | N/A           | N/A            | N/A     |
| Effluent Discharge License         | EP890/W2/XG032<br>EP890/W2/XG033<br>EP890/W2/XG034<br>EP890/W2/XG035<br>EP890/W2/XG036<br>EP890/W2/XG037<br>EP890/W2/XG038<br>EP890/W2/XG039<br>EP890/W2/XG040<br>EP890/W2/XG041 | 23 Oct 2008   | 31 Oct 2013    | Issued  |

The contractor implemented various environmental mitigation measures as recommended in the Environmental Permit and Final Mitigation Measures Report. The implemented schedule is presented in Appendix H.

## 10. Complaint Log

There was no formal complaint received during the reporting month.

|                | Noise | Water | Ecology | Cultural | Others |
|----------------|-------|-------|---------|----------|--------|
| September 2009 | 0     | 0     | 0       | 0        | 0      |
| Total          | 0     | 0     | 0       | 0        | 0      |

## 11. Site Environmental Audits

### 11.1 Site Inspection

With an intention to ensure that appropriate environmental protection and pollution control mitigation measures are properly implemented, regular environmental site inspections have been scheduled.

Within the reporting month, site inspections were conducted on 3, 11, 18 and 25 September 2009.

A detailed checklist of each site inspection together with comments, relevant photos and maps have been filed and kept. A summary of observation and follow-up action is shown in Table 11.1

Table 11.1 Summary of site inspection

| Date                | Observations  | Advice from ET   | Action taken  | Closing Date |
|---------------------|---|--|---|--------------|
| 21 May 09           | Vehicle was found washing at the entrance of temporary access at behind of Yuen's compound, where without proper water collection facility.         | Contractor was advised to assign a proper wheel washing area with proper water collection facilities, to avoid site runoff entering the mangrove area.   | Status is not cleared that no wheel washing facility was provided.  | Ongoing      |
| 28 Aug 09           | Idling de-silting tank provided in retaining wall D at PNH was accumulated with muddy water, suspected that the tank was not in effective condition | Contractor was recommended to provide regular cleaning and maintenance in order to maintain the effectiveness of the tank for site water treatment   | Contractor took the advice and implement follow up action prior the site inspection on 03 Sep   | 03 Sept 09   |
| 03, 11, 18 & 25 Sep | Open stockpiles of earth materials were observed at sites of PNH, TTT and LTT respectively  | Contractor was advised to provide tarpaulin coverings to the stockpiles as to prevent erosion and surface run-off  | Some of the stockpiles were still without proper coverings. To be follow up   | Ongoing      |
| 03 Sep 09           | (Non-compliance event) Site water generate from site retaining wall H at TTT River was observed directly discharged to the stream course            | Contractor was requested to stop such practice immediately. Site water shall be directed to water treatment facility for proper treatment and then discharge to designated discharge point in accordance with the applied wastewater discharge license | The defective practice was ceased as requested. No further improper discharge was observed during the inspection on 11 Sep  | 11 Sep 09    |
| 03 Sep 09           | Oil spillage to the ground was observed generated from the chemical tank without drip pan placed at site bottleneck B of TTT River                  | Contractor was advised to implement remedial actions to remove spilled oil and provide drip pan to the chemical drum   | Chemical drum was re-located to designated chemical storage cabinet prior the inspection on 11 Sep 09   | 11 Sep 09    |
| 03 & 11 Sep 09      | Earth bunds along site bottleneck B of TTT River was not covered properly   | Contractor was recommended to implement improvement works to the defective bunds to minimize water quality impact due to site works  | As the construction of gabion walls within the earth bunds was finished, the bunds was removed prior the inspection on 25 Sep   | 25 Sep 09    |
| 11 Sep 09           | Track of mud was observed left on the EVA, outside the exit of haul access at bottleneck A  | Contractor was advised to provide wheel and body washing area for vehicles left from sites to prevent deposition of earth materials to public area.  | Cleaning to the EVA public access was implemented prior to the site inspection. However, provision of vehicle washing facilities was still outstanding at TTT bottleneck A. | Ongoing      |

**Table 11.1 Summary of site inspection**

| Date      | Observations   | Advice from ET  | Action taken  | Closing Date |
|-----------|--|---|---|--------------|
| 11 Sep 09 | Site water accumulated in the excavated pit at site bottleneck B of TTT River, was seeping into the river course through the earth bunds during inspection     | Contractor was advised to increase the height of bunds to prevent further site water seepage  | The outstanding pit and earth bunds were backfilled and removed respectively due to work completion at the area | 25 Sep 09    |
| 18 Sep 09 | Site water was observed seeping into the river course from the gaps of concrete bund provided at retaining wall H at TTT River                                 | Contractor was advised to rectify the discrepancy by fill up the gaps between the pre-case concrete blocks for the bunds  | Contractor took the advice and fill up the gaps with cement and sand bags prior the inspection on 25 Sep        | 25 Sep 09    |
| 25 Sep 09 | There was a chemical container without secondary containment and tipping placed at bushes area of LTT site, where was suspected to be outside of site boundary | Contractor was advised to rectify such discrepancies immediately to avoid chemical spillage; Idling chemicals should be re-located to designated chemical storage area as far as practicable. | To be followed in the next reporting month  | Ongoing      |
| 25 Sep 09 | Site materials were found stockpiled next to the trees at pipe trench site at Ling Tsui Tau  | Contractor was advised to remove those materials away from the tree as to avoid damaging to retaining plants; proper fencing should be set to protect retaining trees whenever necessary.     | To be followed in the next reporting month  | Ongoing      |
| 25 Sep 09 | Bare soil slopes were observed at the haul access area to fish ladder site at PNH  | Contractor was advised to provide proper covering by either geo-textile or cement to prevent soil erosion affecting the nearby river course   | To be followed in the next reporting month  | Ongoing      |
| 25 Sep 09 | No protective measures of coverings and sealing were provided to the public U-channel connected with pipe trench site at Ling Tsui Tau                         | Contractor was advised to implement proper protective measures to prevent soil and construction debris dropping into the public drainage  | To be followed in the next reporting month  | Ongoing      |

## **11.2 Compliance with legal and Contractual requirement**

ET leader has reviewed the progress and programme of the works to check any relevant environmental laws has not violated.

A non-compliance event regarding site water management at site retaining wall H of TTT River was recorded on 03 September 2009 during weekly site inspection. Site water accumulated at the site area was found directly discharged to the river course. Contractor was requested to stop such practice immediately. Contractor was recommended to provide proper de-silting facilities for site water treatment; treated site water should be discharged to designated discharge point in accordance with the applied effluent discharge license.

Follow up investigation was carried out in the next inspection on 11 September 2009. Findings from the investigation showed improper practice were ceased that no further direct discharge was observed.

## **11.3 Environmental Complaint and follow up actions**

During this reporting period, there was no documented complaint received. Therefore, follow up actions for the environmental complaint is not required.

Further to the environmental concerns raised by green group during May 2009, Ecologist of ET has conducted a monthly survey to mangrove area at the east of Luk Tei Tong River. Details of findings refer to Appendix K.

Bottleneck at Tai Tei Tong River (located at the downstream of Mui Wo School) was remained half-done that follow up actions were ceased as reported by contractor.

## **12. Future key issues**

As informed by contractor major site activities will include construction of box culverts, retaining walls and gabion walls on project sites. It is expected that several impacts on environmental aspects will be generated on-site. With reference to the EM&A manual, mitigation measure report as well as the environmental permit, proper mitigation measures are proposed to be taken, if necessary.



Contractor was advised to provide proper measures to mitigate water quality impacts to the river channels due to construction works. River based construction sites should be well enclosed by bunds in dry condition, as to prevent surface run-off and site water seepage to the stream. Surface of earth bunds should be properly covered with tarpaulin to prevent soil erosion.

Underground water and site water may be accumulated on site. Contractor is recommended to treat the accumulated site water by proper silt removal facilities before discharging to the designated discharge point; also reuse of site water should be considered. Channel, trench and manholes connected with project sites should be sealed to prevent site water and any construction materials entering public drainage and causing water quality impact.

Construction activities such as backfilling, earth movement may generate dust impact to the vicinity of sensitive receivers. Contractor is advised to provide regular water spraying for the dusty static area. Stockpiling may be found on site and those should be covered by tarpaulin to prevent erosion and run-off.

Heavy plants and vehicles may be deployed for the construction and those would generate certain noise impacts to the sensitive receivers. Noisy activities should be well planned and scheduled to avoid parallel operation of multiple plants, so as to minimize noise impacts to the nearby sensitive receivers.

### **13. Conclusions**

In this reporting month, construction of retaining walls at PNH River and LTT River, box culvert at PNH and LTT, as well as gabion wall at TTT River were being carried out.

Regular site meetings and inspection audits led by the seniors for discussing site environmental matters were held among Project Proponent, Contractor and the ET on weekly basis. Also monthly site meeting and inspection audits with the above parties and IEC were carried out at the mid of the reporting month.

For noise level monitoring, all results were within the established A/L limits.

For water quality monitoring, total 83 non-compliance events of water quality criteria were recorded on 2, 3, 7, 9, 11, 14, 16, 18, 21, 23, 24, 28, 29 and 30 September 2009. Exceedances were mainly caused by natural fluctuation and adverse rainy weather.

During ecological monitoring survey, no White-shouldered Starling was recorded breeding in the watch tower. There was no sign of disturbance from the Project to the watch tower. The absence of nesting of White-shouldered Starling in the watch tower did not seem to be related to construction works in Luk Tei Tong River. A bird species nests in village house should be to certain extent disturbance tolerant.

No bird was observed entering the watchtower since the monitoring surveys commenced in August 2008. Also, no breeding was recorded in the baseline survey in September 2007. It appears that the birds do not prefer to roost or nest in the watch tower.

Also, there were not any notifications of summons recorded during the reporting period. Furthermore, there were not any formal prosecution and complaints recorded. Non-compliance events regarding site water seepage and direct discharge of site water were recorded in this reporting month. Contractor was urged to rectify the discrepancies as soon as possible to stop further deterioration of water quality.

Site water control was the major concern in this reporting month. Contractor was recommended to provide proper de-silting facilities for site water treatment; conditions of the earth bunds provided should be rectified to prevent surface run-off and soil erosion due to site works. Corrective actions to the identified defects should be implemented as soon as possible to minimize deterioration of water quality.

ET has reminded the contractor to provide environmental pollution control measures wherever necessary; and to keep a good environmental management at site practice.

The ET will continue to implement the environmental monitoring & audit programme in accordance with the EM&A Manual and Environmental Permit requirement.

# **Appendix A**

**Construction**

**Programmer and**

**Location plan**

| Act ID | Description                                      | Orig Dur | Rem Dur | Early Start | Early Finish | %   | Predecessors | 2008   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 2009 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 2010 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 2011 |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--|----------|---------|-------------|--------------|-----|--------------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|        |  |          |         |             |              |     |              | JAN  | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN  | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN  | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN  | FEB |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0000   | DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT WORK IN S LANTAU            | 534 *    | 534 *   | 06AUG2009   | 21JAN2011    | 0   |              | Gantt chart showing project progress from 2008 to 2011. The chart uses various bar styles to represent different types of tasks: Early bar (dotted), Progress bar (solid), Critical bar (thick solid), Summary bar (thin solid), Start milestone point (diamond), and Finish milestone point (square). |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0001   | Section Commencement                             | 11       | 0       | 07JAN2008 A | 17JAN2008 A  | 100 |              | Section Commencement   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0010   | Preliminaries                                    | 534 *    | 534 *   | 06AUG2009   | 21JAN2011    | 0   |              | Preliminaries  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0020   | Engineer's Accommodation                         | 80       | 0       | 07JAN2008 A | 26MAR2008 A  | 100 |              | Engineer's Accommodation   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0030   | Contractor's Accommodation                       | 55       | 0       | 07JAN2008 A | 01MAR2008 A  | 100 |              | Contractor's Accommodation   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0040   | Engineer's Accommodation (Secondary)             | 40       | 0       | 07JAN2008 A | 15FEB2008 A  | 100 |              | Engineer's Accommodation (Secondary)   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0050   | Record Survey & Site Investigation               | 180      | 0       | 07JAN2008 A | 04JUL2008 A  | 100 |              | Record Survey & Site Investigation   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0060   | Recruitment of Environment Team                  | 80       | 0       | 07JAN2008 A | 26MAR2008 A  | 100 |              | Recruitment of Environment Team  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0070   | Establish Base line monitoring for EP            | 30       | 0       | 27MAR2008 A | 25APR2008 A  | 100 | 0060         | Establish Base line monitoring for EP  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0080   | Monitoring for Environmental Permit              | 1001     | 534     | 26APR2008 A | 21JAN2011    | 47  | 0070         | Monitoring for Environmental Permit  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0100   | Temporary Traffic Management Schemes             | 180      | 0       | 07JAN2008 A | 04JUL2008 A  | 100 |              | Temporary Traffic Management Schemes   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0110   | Construction Proposals and Submissions           | 80       | 0       | 07JAN2008 A | 26MAR2008 A  | 100 |              | Construction Proposals and Submissions   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0120   | Permits Application & Approval                   | 180      | 0       | 07JAN2008 A | 04JUL2008 A  | 100 |              | Permits Application & Approval   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0130   | Liaison Works with Others (Initial)              | 220      | 0       | 07JAN2008 A | 13AUG2008 A  | 100 |              | Liaison Works with Others (Initial)  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0140   | Temporary Noise Barrier (Fabrication)            | 60       | 0       | 14AUG2008 A | 12OCT2008 A  | 100 | 0130         | Temporary Noise Barrier (Fabrication)  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1000   | Works at Ling Tsui Tau & TTT River (D2&D3, D4)   | 510      | 0       | 18JAN2008 A | 10JUN2009 A  | 100 | 0001         | Works at Ling Tsui Tau & TTT River (D2&D3, D4)   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1010   | Drainage Channel at Ling Tsui Tau (D2&D3)        | 510      | 0       | 18JAN2008 A | 10JUN2009 A  | 100 | 0001         | Drainage Channel at Ling Tsui Tau (D2&D3)  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1020   | Sub. & app. from AMO by Archaeologist            | 268      | 0       | 07JAN2008 A | 30SEP2008 A  | 100 |              | Sub. & app. from AMO by Archaeologist  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1030   | Covered U-Channel                                | 0        | 0       | 01OCT2008 A |              | 100 | 1020         | Covered U-Channel  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1031   | 600 & Covered 750 U-Channel (D3)                 | 120      | 0       | 01OCT2008 A | 28JAN2009 A  | 100 | 1030         | 600 & Covered 750 U-Channel (D3)   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1032   | Covered 300 U-Channel (D2)                       | 30       | 0       | 25FEB2009 A | 26MAR2009 A  | 100 | 1030         | Covered 300 U-Channel (D2)   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1040   | Concrete Pipe Drainage at Ling Tsui Tau (D3)     | 0        | 0       | 22APR2009 A |              | 100 |              | Concrete Pipe Drainage at Ling Tsui Tau (D3)   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1041   | CP1.3 to MH1.4 (2 x DN600)                       | 14       | 0       | 22APR2009 A | 05MAY2009 A  | 100 | 1040         | CP1.3 to MH1.4 (2 x DN600)   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1042   | MH1.4 to MH1 (2 x DN 600)                        | 14       | 0       | 06MAY2009 A | 19MAY2009 A  | 100 | 1041         | MH1.4 to MH1 (2 x DN 600)  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1043   | MH1 to MH2 (2 x DN 600)                          | 21       | 0       | 20MAY2009 A | 09JUN2009 A  | 100 | 1042         | MH1 to MH2 (2 x DN 600)  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1044   | MH2 to MH3 (2 x DN 600)                          | 75       | 18      | 10JUN2009 A | 23AUG2009    | 76  | 1043         | MH2 to MH3 (2 x DN 600)  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1045   | MH3 to MH4 (2 x DN 600)                          | 21       | 21      | 21AUG2009 * | 10SEP2009    | 0   | 1044         | MH3 to MH4 (2 x DN 600)  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1046   | MH4 to MH5 (2 x DN 600)                          | 14       | 14      | 11SEP2009   | 24SEP2009    | 0   | 1045         | MH4 to MH5 (2 x DN 600)  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1047   | MH5 to MH6 (2 x DN 600)                          | 14       | 14      | 25SEP2009   | 08OCT2009    | 0   | 1046         | MH5 to MH6 (2 x DN 600)  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1048   | MH6 to MH7 (2 x DN 600)                          | 14       | 14      | 09OCT2009   | 22OCT2009    | 0   | 1047         | MH6 to MH7 (2 x DN 600)  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1049   | MH7 to MH8 (2 x DN 750)                          | 80       | 42      | 29JUN2009 A | 16SEP2009    | 48  |              | MH7 to MH8 (2 x DN 750)  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1050   | MH8 to Outlet Structure                          | 21       | 21      | 23OCT2009   | 12NOV2009    | 0   | 1048, 1049   | MH8 to Outlet Structure  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1100   | Gabion Channel at Tai Tei Tong River (D4)        | 510      | 0       | 18JAN2008 A | 10JUN2009 A  | 100 | 0001         | Gabion Channel at Tai Tei Tong River (D4)  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1110   | Preparation Work for Gabion Channel              | 409      | 0       | 18JAN2008 A | 01MAR2009 A  | 100 | 0001         | Preparation Work for Gabion Channel  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1120   | Bottleneck A widening excavation (LHS)           | 10       | 0       | 02MAR2009 A | 11MAR2009 A  | 100 | 1110         | Bottleneck A widening excavation (LHS)   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1121   | Bottleneck A type 6 gabion (LHS)                 | 20       | 0       | 12MAR2009 A | 31MAR2009 A  | 100 | 1120         | Bottleneck A type 6 gabion (LHS)   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1122   | Bottleneck A widening excavation (RHS)           | 10       | 0       | 01APR2009 A | 10APR2009 A  | 100 | 1121         | Bottleneck A widening excavation (RHS)   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1123   | Bottleneck A type 6 gabion (RHS) & river bed     | 20       | 0       | 11APR2009 A | 30APR2009 A  | 100 | 1122         | Bottleneck A type 6 gabion (RHS) & river bed   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1130   | Approval of temp access from bottleneck A to B   | 60       | 0       | 31MAR2009 A | 29MAY2009 A  | 100 |              | Approval of temp access from bottleneck A to B   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1131   | Forming of access form bottleneck A to B         | 12       | 0       | 30MAY2009 A | 10JUN2009 A  | 100 | 1130         | Forming of access form bottleneck A to B   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1132   | Bottleneck B widening excavation (North Side)    | 85       | 29      | 11JUN2009 A | 03SEP2009    | 66  | 1131         | Bottleneck B widening excavation (North Side)  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1133   | Bottleneck B type 6 gabion (South Side)          | 25       | 25      | 04SEP2009   | 28SEP2009    | 0   | 1132         | Bottleneck B type 6 gabion (South Side)  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1134   | Bottleneck B widening excavation (RHS)           | 14       | 14      | 29SEP2009   | 12OCT2009    | 0   | 1133         | Bottleneck B widening excavation (RHS)   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1135   | Bottleneck B type 6 gabion (RHS) & river bed     | 14       | 14      | 13OCT2009   | 26OCT2009    | 0   | 1134         | Bottleneck B type 6 gabion (RHS) & river bed   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1140   | Reinforced Concrete Retaining Wall [H]           | 0        | 0       | 01APR2009 A |              | 100 |              | Reinforced Concrete Retaining Wall [H]   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1141   | R C Retaining Wall H                             | 180      | 53      | 01APR2009 A | 27SEP2009    | 71  | 1140         | R C Retaining Wall H   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1150   | Drainage Works for Channels & Retaining Wall     | 0        | 0       | 07JAN2008 A |              | 100 |              | Drainage Works for Channels & Retaining Wall   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1151   | U-Channel and Catchpit for Widened Bottle Neck A | 15       | 15      | 27OCT2009   | 10NOV2009    | 0   | 1123, 1135   | U-Channel and Catchpit for Widened Bottle Neck A   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1152   | U-Channel and Catchpit for Widened Bottle Neck B | 15       | 15      | 27OCT2009   | 10NOV2009    | 0   | 1135         | U-Channel and Catchpit for Widened Bottle Neck B   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1153   | U-Channel and Catchpit for Retaining Wall H      | 20       | 20      | 28SEP2009   | 17OCT2009    | 0   | 1141         | U-Channel and Catchpit for Retaining Wall H  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1160   | Soft & Hard Landscaping Works                    | 0        | 0       | 18OCT2009   |              | 0   | 1123, 1153   | Soft & Hard Landscaping Works  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1170   | Hard Landscaping & Paving Works                  | 50       | 50      | 18OCT2009   | 06DEC2009    | 0   | 1153         | Hard Landscaping & Paving Works  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1180   | Soft Landscaping (Planting) Works                | 50       | 50      | 18OCT2009   | 06DEC2009    | 0   | 1153         | Soft Landscaping (Planting) Works  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1200   | Phase 2 sewerage works at TTT river              | 60       | 60      | 01SEP2009 * | 30OCT2009    | 0   |              | Phase 2 sewerage works at TTT river  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1210   | Submission and approval MS by DSD & EPD          | 90       | 0       | 01MAY2009 A | 29JUL2009 A  | 100 |              | Submission and approval MS by DSD & EPD  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1220   | Excavation 1st half trench at TTT river          | 20       | 20      | 01SEP2009 * | 20SEP2009    | 0   | 1210         | Excavation 1st half trench at TTT river  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1230   | Pipe laying and backfilling 1st half trench      | 5        | 5       | 21SEP2009   | 25SEP2009    | 0   | 1220         | Pipe laying and backfilling 1st half trench  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1240   | Excavation 2nd half trench at TTT river          | 20       | 20      | 26SEP2009   | 15OCT2009    | 0   | 1230         | Excavation 2nd half trench at TTT river  |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Start date 07JAN2008  
 Finish date 21JAN2011  
 Data date 06AUG2009  
 Run date 15AUG2009  
 Page number 1A  
 Primavera Systems, Inc.

Yick Hing Construction Co. Ltd.

Drainage Improvement Work in South Lantau  
 and Construction of Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1  
 Master Programme (Rev.9b)

- Early bar
- Progress bar
- Critical bar
- Summary bar
- Start milestone point
- Finish milestone point












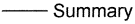




| Act ID | Description                                | Orig Dur | Rem Dur | Early Start | Early Finish | %   | Predecessors | 2008                                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 2009 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 2010 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     | 2011 |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------|--|----------|---------|-------------|--------------|-----|--------------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|        |  |          |         |             |              |     |              | JAN  | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN  | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN  | FEB | MAR | APR | MAY | JUN | JUL | AUG | SEP | OCT | NOV | DEC | JAN  | FEB |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7010   | Preparation for works (Minor Portion)      | 131      | 0       | 18JAN2008 A | 27MAY2008 A  | 100 | 0001         | Preparation for works (Minor Portion)      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7020   | Non-working Period at TWT Beach (1)        | 196      | 0       | 01APR2008 A | 13OCT2008 A  | 100 |              | Non-working Period at TWT Beach (1)        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7030   | uPVC Sewer (DN160-400) M/H A16 - M/H A34   | 465      | 30      | 28MAY2008 A | 04SEP2009    | 94  | 7010         | uPVC Sewer (DN160-400) M/H A16 - M/H A34   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7040   | uPVC Sewer (DN160-400) M/H A15 - M/H A13   | 50       | 0       | 14OCT2008 A | 02DEC2008 A  | 100 | 7020         | uPVC Sewer (DN160-400) M/H A15 - M/H A13   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7050   | uPVC Sewer (DN160-400) M/H A11 - M/H A7    | 50       | 0       | 03DEC2008 A | 21JAN2009 A  | 100 | 7040         | uPVC Sewer (DN160-400) M/H A11 - M/H A7    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7060   | uPVC Sewer (DN160-400) M/H A1 - M/H A3     | 65       | 0       | 22JAN2009 A | 27MAR2009 A  | 100 | 7050         | uPVC Sewer (DN160-400) M/H A1 - M/H A3     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8000   | Sewerage works at PNH (S4)                 | 772      | 206     | 18JAN2008 A | 27FEB2010    | 73  | 0001         | Sewerage works at PNH (S4)                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8010   | Preparation of works                       | 168      | 0       | 07JAN2008 A | 22JUN2008 A  | 100 |              | Preparation of works                       |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8020   | uPVC Sewer (DN160-400) M/H ED2 -D28 - D118 | 320      | 0       | 23JUN2008 A | 08MAY2009 A  | 100 | 8010         | uPVC Sewer (DN160-400) M/H ED2 -D28 - D118 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8030   | uPVC Sewer (DN160-400) M/H D1 - D27        | 280      | 191     | 09MAY2009 A | 12FEB2010    | 32  | 8020         | uPVC Sewer (DN160-400) M/H D1 - D27        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9000   | Preservation & Protection of Exist Trees   | 534 *    | 534 *   | 06AUG2009   | 21JAN2011    | 0   | 0001         | Preservation & Protection of Exist Trees   |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9010   | Preparton for works                        | 100      | 0       | 07JAN2008 A | 15APR2008 A  | 100 |              | Preparton for works                        |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9020   | Protection & Transplanting Works           | 1011     | 534     | 16APR2008 A | 21JAN2011    | 47  | 9010         | Protection & Transplanting Works           |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |      |     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Start date 07JAN2008  
 Finish date 21JAN2011  
 Data date 06AUG2009  
 Run date 15AUG2009  
 Page number 6A  
 Primavera Systems, Inc.

Yick Hing Construction Co. Ltd.

Drainage Improvement Work in South Lantau  
 and Construction of Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1  
 Master Programme (Rev.9b)

-  Early bar
-  Progress bar
-  Critical bar
-  Summary bar
-  Start milestone point
-  Finish milestone point







NOTES :

- 1. ALL LEVELS ARE IN METRES ABOVE P.D.M.S.L.
- 2. ALL GRIDS REFER TO HONG KONG 1980 GRID.

LEGENDS :

- SITE BOUNDARIES
- PORTION D1 - PAK NGAM HEUNG
- PORTION D2 - LUNG TSUI TAI LAI
- PORTION D3 - LUNG TSUI TAM (B)
- PORTION D4 - TAI TEI TONG RIVER
- PORTION D5 - LUK TEI TONG
- PORTION D6 - FUJI
- PORTION D7 - LO UK TSEEN
- PORTION D8 - CHEUNG SHA SHEUNG TSEEN
- PORTION D9 - EMERGENCY VEHICULAR ACCESS (EVA) AT 10/11

FOR TENDER PURPOSES ONLY

|                     |                   |             |    |
|---------------------|-------------------|-------------|----|
| PROJECT INFORMATION |                   | DATE        |    |
| 1. NAME             | ROADS IMPROVEMENT | DATE        |    |
| 2. NO. OF SHEETS    | 3                 | DATE        |    |
| 3. NO. OF SHEETS    | 3                 | DATE        |    |
| REVISION            |                   | DATE        |    |
| REVISION            | BY                | DATE        | BY |
| 1. DRAWING          | H. Y. CHAN        | 12 FEB 2006 |    |
| 2. CHECKED          | B. D. CHAN        | 23 MAR 2006 |    |
| 3. APPROVED         | W. H. CHAN        | 10 MAY 2007 |    |
| 4. APPROVED         | H. Y. CHAN        | 17 MAY 2007 |    |

DESIGNED BY: W. H. CHAN 12 FEB 2006  
 DRAWN BY: B. D. CHAN 23 MAR 2006  
 CHECKED BY: W. H. CHAN 10 MAY 2007  
 APPROVED BY: H. Y. CHAN 17 MAY 2007

Contract no. DC/2006/11  
 File no. DP/06/A128CD  
 Project no. 128CD  
 Contract

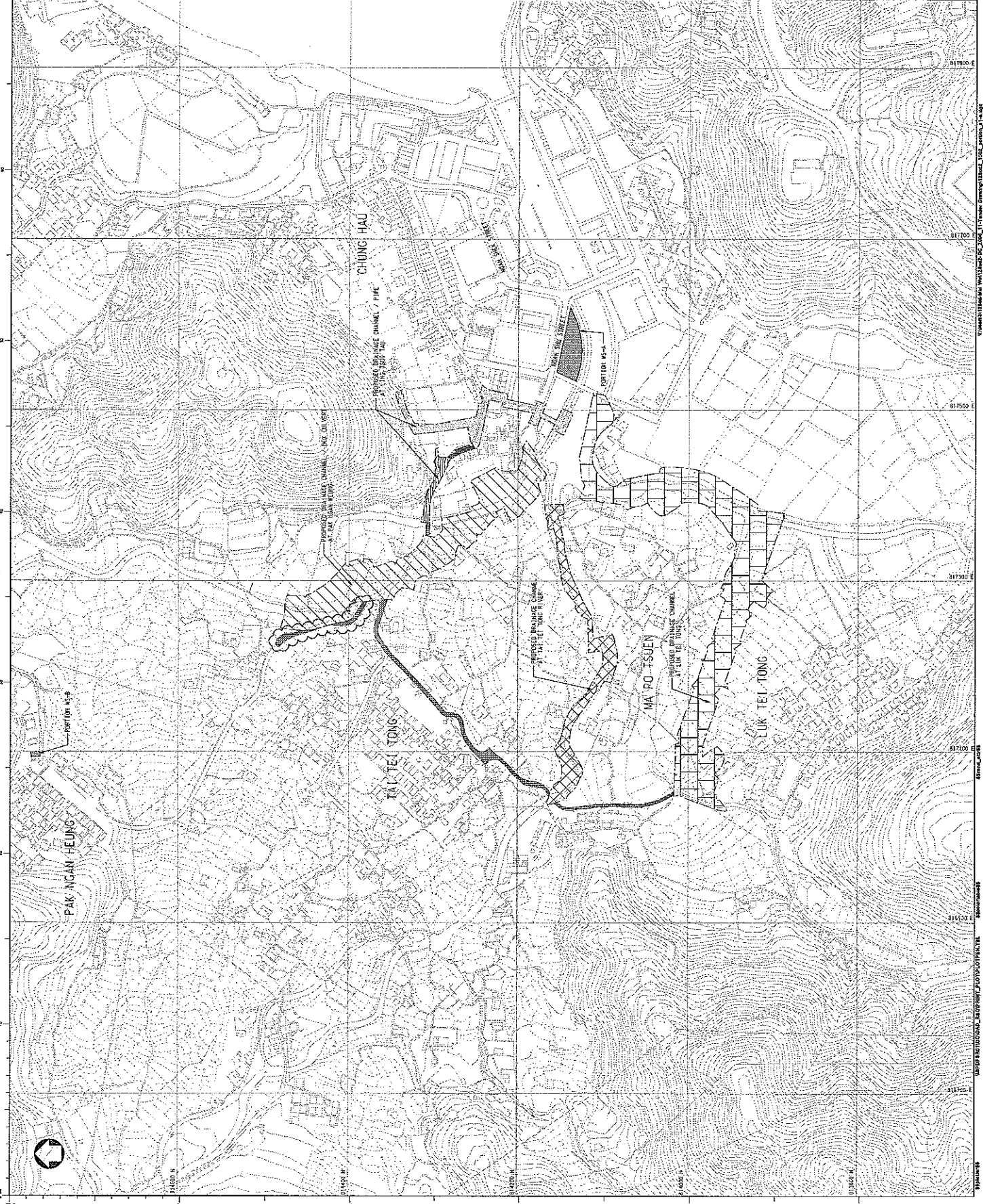
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT IN SOUTHERN LANTAU

Drawing title: PORTIONS OF SITE - SOUTHERN LANTAU

Scale: 1 : 2000  
 Drawing no.: DDN/128CDZ/1002A  
 SHEET 4 OF 23

Office: DRAINAGE PROJECTS DIVISION  
 Copyright Reserved

DRAINAGE SERVICES DEPARTMENT  
 GOVERNMENT OF THE HONG KONG SPECIAL ADMINISTRATIVE REGION  
 AT 3/4/2007



## Appendix B Key Personal Contact information chart

| <b>Organization Name</b>                   | <b>Role</b>                             | <b>Title</b>               | <b>Name</b>        | <b>Telephone</b> | <b>Fax Number</b> |
|--|---|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Drainage Service Department                | Project Proponent                       | Engineering Representative | Mr. Chan Wai Hong  | 2594 7464        | 2827 8700         |
| Allied Environmental Consultants Limited   | Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) | Principal Consultant       | Ms. Claudine Lee   | 2815 7028        | 2815 5399         |
| Yick-Hing Construction Company Limited     | Main Contractor                         | Senior Project Manager     | Mr. Liu Kai Choi   | 2394 4988        | 2787 4890         |
| Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited | Environmental Team (ET)                 | Environmental Team Leader  | Ms. Patricia Chung | 2185 0123        | 2856 2010         |

## Appendix C

# **Calibration Certificates for Measuring Equipments**

**Inspection Certificate**  
**Standard Sensor Module**  
**for Hand-held Water Quality Meter**  
**Model WQC-24**

Serial No. 640274  
 Date Jun.26,2009  
 Temp.&Humidity 25 °C 81 %

Judgement

1. Outside view and Shape

Criterion : No abnormality

Good

2. Equivalent value indication test; Indication when equivalent value is impressed to input

Good

2.1 pH input test

2.1.1 Linearity test

Criterion : Within  $\pm 0.05\text{pH}$  against standard value

Good

|                     |      |      |      |       |       |
|---------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Standard Value[pH]  | 0.00 | 4.00 | 7.00 | 10.00 | 14.00 |
| Indicated Value[pH] | 0.00 | 4.00 | 7.00 | 10.00 | 14.00 |

2.1.2 Repeatability test

Criterion : Within  $\pm 0.05\text{pH}$  against average value

Good

|                     |                      |                      |                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Standard Value[pH]  | 14                   |                      |                      |
| Indicated Value[pH] | 1 <sup>st</sup> time | 2 <sup>nd</sup> time | 3 <sup>rd</sup> time |
|                     | 14.00                | 14.00                | 14.00                |

2.1.3 Input resistance test

Criterion : Difference both values is within  $\pm 0.2\text{pH}$

Good

|                     |                       |                         |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Input Value         | pH14 (0M $\Omega$ in) | pH14(1000M $\Omega$ in) |
| Indicated Value[pH] | 14.00                 | 14.00                   |

2.2 ORP input test

2.2.1 Linearity test

Criterion : Within  $\pm 5\text{mV}$  against standard value

Good

|                     |       |       |   |      |      |
|---------------------|-------|-------|---|------|------|
| Standard Value[mV]  | -2000 | -1000 | 0 | 1000 | 2000 |
| Indicated Value[mV] | -2002 | -1001 | 0 | 999  | 2000 |

2.2.2 Repeatability test

Criterion : Within  $\pm 5\text{mV}$  against average value

Good

|                     |                      |                      |                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Standard Value[mV]  | 2000                 |                      |                      |
| Indicated Value[mV] | 1 <sup>st</sup> time | 2 <sup>nd</sup> time | 3 <sup>rd</sup> time |
|                     | 2000                 | 2001                 | 2001                 |

2.3 Dissolved oxygen input test

2.3.1 Linearity test

Criterion : Within  $\pm 0.1\text{mg/L}$  against standard value

Good

|                       |      |      |      |       |       |       |
|-----------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| Standard Value[mg/L]  | 0.00 | 4.06 | 8.11 | 12.17 | 16.22 | 19.46 |
| Indicated Value[mg/L] | 0.00 | 4.06 | 8.12 | 12.17 | 16.24 | 19.52 |

2.3.2 Repeatability test

Criterion : Within  $\pm 0.1\text{mg/L}$  against average value

Good

|                       |                      |                      |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Standard Value[mg/L]  | 8.11                 |                      |                      |
| Indicated Value[mg/L] | 1 <sup>st</sup> time | 2 <sup>nd</sup> time | 3 <sup>rd</sup> time |
|                       | 8.11                 | 8.12                 | 8.12                 |



2.4 Electric conductivity input test

2.4.1 Linearity test

Good

Criterion : Within  $\pm 1\%$ F.S. against standard value

|           |                       |       |       |       |
|-----------|-----------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| LOW range | Standard Value[mS/m]  | 0     | 50.0  | 100.0 |
|           | Indicated Value[mS/m] | 0.0   | 50.1  | 100.0 |
| MID range | Standard Value[S/m]   | 0.500 | 1.000 | /     |
|           | Indicated Value[S/m]  | 0.500 | 1.000 |       |
| HI range  | standard Value[S/m]   | 5.00  | 10.00 |       |
|           | Indicated Value[S/m]  | 5.07  | 10.00 |       |

2.4.2 Repeatability test

Criterion : Within  $\pm 1\%$ F.S. against average value

Good

|                      |                      |                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Standard Value[S/m]  | 10                   |                      |                      |
| Indicated Value[S/m] | 1 <sup>st</sup> time | 2 <sup>nd</sup> time | 3 <sup>rd</sup> time |
|                      | 10.00                | 10.00                | 10.00                |

2.5 Temperature input test

2.5.1 Linearity test

Good

Criterion :  $\pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}$  against standard value; (Ambient  $5\sim 45^\circ\text{C}$ ); (Others  $\pm 0.8^\circ\text{C}$ )

|                                     |       |       |       |       |       |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Standard Value[ $^\circ\text{C}$ ]  | -5.0  | 15.0  | 25.0  | 35.0  | 55.0  |
| Indicated Value[ $^\circ\text{C}$ ] | -5.00 | 15.00 | 25.00 | 35.00 | 55.00 |

2.5.2 Repeatability test

Criterion : Within  $\pm 0.25^\circ\text{C}$  against average value

Good

|                                     |                      |                      |                      |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Standard Value[ $^\circ\text{C}$ ]  | 55                   |                      |                      |
| Indicated Value[ $^\circ\text{C}$ ] | 1 <sup>st</sup> time | 2 <sup>nd</sup> time | 3 <sup>rd</sup> time |
|                                     | 55.00                | 55.00                | 55.00                |

2.6 Turbidity input test

2.6.1 Sensitivity test

Good

Criterion : (Raw value before calibration) Light OFF:  $0\pm 50$  Light ON: 600~1200

|            |           |          |
|------------|-----------|----------|
| Input      | Zero      | Span     |
| Status     | Light OFF | Light ON |
| Indication | 0         | 800      |

2.6.2 Repeatability test

Criterion : Within  $\pm 3\%$ F.S. against average value

Good

|                 |                      |                      |                      |
|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Indicated Value | 1 <sup>st</sup> time | 2 <sup>nd</sup> time | 3 <sup>rd</sup> time |
|                 | 800                  | 800                  | 800                  |

3. RS232C test: Action test with test program

Criterion : No abnormality

Good

4. Analog output test: Action test with test program

Criterion : Within 8mV for both Zero and Span

Good

Tested by E. Negishi  
 Approved by Y. Haketa



## Report for Calibration of Hand-held Water Quality Meter WQC-24

Calibration Reference No. : GCE/CAL/2009/MW/WQM/C3

Client : ENVIRONMENTAL PIONEER AND SOLUTION LIMITED

Equipment No. : WQC-24 Location : Mui Wo Site

Manufacturer : DKK-TOA Serial No.: 640274

Calibration Date : 24-09-2009 Due Date : 23-12-2009

### Criterion: (Repeatability, Linearity)

pH : Both within  $\pm 0.05$  pH  
 Dissolved oxygen : Both within  $\pm 0.1$  mg/L  
 Electric conductivity : Both within  $\pm 1\%$  FS  
 Turbidity : Repeatability : within  $\pm 3\%$  FS  
 Temperature : Repeatability  $\pm 0.25^\circ\text{C}$ ; Linearity  $\pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}$ ; (Ambient  $5\sim 45^\circ\text{C}$ )

### Electric Conductivity (Salinity converted from EC):

(Reference : APHA 20ed 2510 B, ISO 7888 – 1985 (E) and DKK-TOA Hand-held Water Quality Meter WQC-24 Instruction Manual)

| Concentration of KCl Standard Solution (M) | Reference conductivity value at $25.0^\circ\text{C}$ | Indicated value by meter | Linearity ( $R^2$ )  |
|--|--|--------------------------|--|
| 0  | 0.0 mS/m*  | 0.0 mS/m                 | 1.0000   |
| 0.001                                      | 14.7 mS/m  | 14.9 mS/m                |  |
| 0.005                                      | 71.8 mS/m  | 72.0 mS/m                | Acceptance Criterion   |
| 0.01                                       | 0.141 S/m  | 0.142 S/m                | $R^2 > 0.995$<br>Within $\pm 1\%$ F.S. against calibration standard value 71.8 mS/m, 0.667 S/m and 5.87 S/m. |
| 0.05                                       | 0.667 S/m  | 0.678 S/m                |  |
| 0.1  | 1.29 S/m   | 1.29 S/m                 |  |
| 0.5  | 5.87 S/m   | 5.87 S/m                 |  |
| Repeatability                              | 1 <sup>st</sup> time                                 | 0.00, 5.87 S/m           | Within $\pm 1\%$ F.S. against average value  |
|  | 2 <sup>nd</sup> time                                 | 0.00, 5.87 S/m           |  |
|  | 3 <sup>rd</sup> time                                 | 0.00, 5.87 S/m           |  |
|  | 0.00, 5.87 S/m                                       | Ave.: 0.00, 5.87         |  |

\*  $1 \text{ S/m} = 10^4 \mu\text{mhos/cm} = 10^3 \text{ mS/m}$

Remark: For repeatability, the maximum difference from the average value of 3 measurements was taken.



**Dissolved Oxygen:**

(Reference : APHA 20ed 4500-O B&C, ISO 5814:1990(E) and DKK-TOA Hand-held Water Quality Meter WQC-24 Instruction Manual)

| DO value evaluated by Iodometric Method (mg/L) |                      | Indicated value by meter (mg/L) | Linearity (R <sup>2</sup> )  |
|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| 0.00   |                      | 0.00                            | 1.0000   |
| 3.95   |                      | 3.89                            |  |
| 6.50   |                      | 6.45                            | Acceptance Criterion   |
| 8.70   |                      | 8.65                            | R <sup>2</sup> > 0.995<br>Within ± 0.1 mg/L against standard value |
| 10.80  |                      | 10.76                           |  |
| 13.90  |                      | 13.84                           |  |
| Repeatability                                  | 1 <sup>st</sup> time | 0.00 , 8.63                     | Within ± 0.1 mg/L against average value                            |
|  | 2 <sup>nd</sup> time | 0.00 , 8.69                     |  |
|  | 3 <sup>rd</sup> time | 0.00 , 8.64                     |  |
|  | 0.00 , 8.70          | Ave.: 0.00 , 8.65               |  |

Remark: For repeatability, the maximum difference from the average value of 3 measurements was taken.

**pH Value:**

(Reference : APHA 20ed 4500-H<sup>+</sup> B, ISO 10523:1994(E) and DKK-TOA Hand-held Water Quality Meter WQC-24 Instruction Manual)

| Calibration pH buffer (25°C) | Input value (pH buffer) (25°C) | Indicated pH value by meter (25°C) | Linearity (R <sup>2</sup> )                                       |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| pH = 1.67                    | 1.67                           | 1.69                               | Acceptance Criterion  |
| pH = 6.86                    | 4.00                           | 4.01                               |   |
| pH = 7.42                    | 7.00                           | 7.01                               | R <sup>2</sup> > 0.995<br>Within ± 0.05 pH against standard value |
| pH = 9.18                    | 10.00                          | 10.03                              |   |
| pH = 12.45                   | 12.45                          | 12.48                              |   |
| Repeatability                | 1 <sup>st</sup> time           | 4.01 , 10.04                       | Within ± 0.05 pH against average value                            |
|                              | 2 <sup>nd</sup> time           | 4.01 , 10.03                       |   |
|                              | 3 <sup>rd</sup> time           | 4.01 , 10.03                       |   |
|                              | pH 4.00 , 10.00                | Ave.: 4.01 , 10.03                 |   |

Remark: For repeatability, the maximum difference from the average value of 3 measurements was taken.



**Temperature:**

(Reference : APHA 20ed 2550 B, In-house method and DKK-TOA Hand-held Water Quality Meter WQC-24 Instruction Manual)

| Setting Temperature (°C) | Indicated value by meter (°C) |                   | Linearity (R <sup>2</sup> )   |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 5.0                      | 5.2                           |                   | 1.0000  |
| 15.0                     | 15.1                          |                   |   |
| 25.0                     | 25.1                          |                   | Acceptance Criterion<br>R <sup>2</sup> > 0.995<br>Within ± 0.5°C against standard value |
| 35.0                     | 35.1                          |                   |   |
| 45.0                     | 45.2                          |                   |   |
| 55.0                     | 55.3                          |                   |   |
| Repeatability            | 1 <sup>st</sup> time          | 15.1 , 45.2       | Within ± 0.25°C against average value   |
|                          | 2 <sup>nd</sup> time          | 15.2 , 45.3       |   |
|                          | 3 <sup>rd</sup> time          | 15.1 , 45.2       |   |
|                          | 15.0 , 45.0                   | Ave.: 15.1 , 45.2 |   |

Remark: For repeatability, the maximum difference from the average value of 3 measurements was taken.


**Turbidity:**

(Reference : APHA 20ed 2130 B and DKK-TOA Hand-held Water Quality Meter WQC-24 Instruction Manual)

| Formazin Standards (NTU) | Indicated value by meter (NTU) |                   | Linearity (R <sup>2</sup> )   |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| 0.0                      | 0.0                            |                   | 1.0000  |
| 20.0                     | 20.8                           |                   | Acceptance Criterion<br>R <sup>2</sup> > 0.995<br>Within ± 3% F.S. against span calibration value 100.0 and 400.0 NTU |
| 100.0                    | 102.0                          |                   |   |
| 400.0                    | 403.3                          |                   |   |
| 800.0                    | 804.5                          |                   |   |
| Repeatability            | 1 <sup>st</sup> time           | 0.0 , 804.4       | Within ± 3% F.S. against average value  |
|                          | 2 <sup>nd</sup> time           | 0.0 , 804.5       |   |
|                          | 3 <sup>rd</sup> time           | 0.0 , 804.5       |   |
|                          | 0.0 , 800.0                    | Ave.: 0.0 , 804.5 |   |

Remark: For repeatability, the maximum difference from the average value of 3 measurements was taken.

Comments : Pass, (comply with the criteria)

Tested by : Ho Tin Kau Certified by :   
 Gu Chin  
 Chemist

Checked by : Gu Chin Date : 24-9-2009



**綜合試驗有限公司**  
**SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.**

G/F, 9/F, 12/F, 13/F. & 20/F, Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong.  
香港黃竹坑道37號利達中心地下, 9樓, 12樓, 13樓及20樓  
E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com

Tel : (852) 2873 6860  
Fax : (852) 2555 7533



**CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION**

D094

Certificate No.: 09CA0102 01-01 Page 1 of 2

**Item tested**

|                       |                            |   |            |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|---|------------|
| Description:          | Sound Level Meter (Type I) | , | Microphone |
| Manufacturer:         | ACO, Japan                 | , | ACO, Japan |
| Type/Model No.:       | 6224                       | , | 7146       |
| Serial/Equipment No.: | 060166                     | , | 34733      |
| Adaptors used:        | -                          | , | -          |

**Item submitted by**

Customer Name: Geotechnics & Concrete Engineering (H.K.) Ltd.  
Address of Customer: G/F., 6 Ko Shan Road, Hung Hom, Kowloon, Hong Kong  
Request No.: -  
Date of request: 30-12-2008

Date of test: 02-01-2009

**Reference equipment used in the calibration**

| Description:                    | Model:   | Serial No. | Expiry Date: | Traceable to: |
|---------------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|---------------|
| Multi function sound calibrator | B&K 4226 | 2288444    | 11-01-2009   | CIGISMEC      |
| Signal generator                | DS 360   | 33873      | 12-06-2009   | CEPREI        |
| Signal generator                | DS 360   | 61227      | 18-07-2009   | CEPREI        |

**Ambient conditions**

Temperature: 23 ± 2 °C  
Relative humidity: 55 ± 15 %  
Air pressure: 1010 ± 15 hPa

**Test specifications**

- 1, The Sound Level Meter has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-152.
- 2, The electrical tests were performed using an electrical signal substituted for the microphone which was removed and replaced by an equivalent capacitance within a tolerance of ±20%.
- 3, The acoustic calibration was performed using an B&K 4226 sound calibrator and corrections was applied for the difference between the free-field and pressure responses of the Sound Level Meter.

**Test results**

This is to certify that the Sound Level Meter conforms to BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

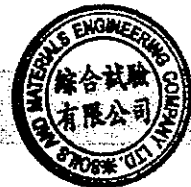
Actual Measurement data are documented on worksheets.

Approved Signatory:

Huang Jian Min/Feng Jun Qi

Date: 02-01-2009

Company Chop:



Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long term stability of the instrument.



## CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

(Continuation Page)

D094

Certificate No.: 09CA0102 01-01

Page 2 of 2

### 1, Electrical Tests

The electrical tests were performed using an equivalent capacitance substituted for the microphone. The results are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties. The "Pass" means the result of the test is inside the tolerances stated in the test specifications. The "-" means the result of test is outside these tolerances.

| Test:                   | Subtest:   | Status: | Uncertainty (dB) / Coverage Factor |     |
|-------------------------|--|---------|------------------------------------|-----|
| Self-generated noise    | A  | Pass    | 0.3                                |     |
|                         | C  | Pass    | 1.0                                | 2.1 |
|                         | Lin  | Pass    | 1.5                                | 2.2 |
| Linearity range for Leq | At reference range, Step 5 dB at 4 kHz           | Pass    | 0.3                                |     |
|                         | Reference SPL on all other ranges                | Pass    | 0.3                                |     |
|                         | 2 dB below upper limit of each range             | Pass    | 0.3                                |     |
|                         | 2 dB above lower limit of each range             | Pass    | 0.3                                |     |
| Linearity range for SPL | At reference range, Step 5 dB at 4 kHz           | Pass    | 0.3                                |     |
|                         | A  | Pass    | 0.3                                |     |
|                         | C  | Pass    | 0.3                                |     |
| Frequency weightings    | Lin  | Pass    | 0.3                                |     |
|                         | Single Burst Fast                                | Pass    | 0.3                                |     |
|                         | Single Burst Slow                                | Pass    | 0.3                                |     |
| Peak response           | Single 100µs rectangular pulse                   | N/A     | N/A                                |     |
|                         | Crest factor of 3                                | Pass    | 0.3                                |     |
| R.M.S. accuracy         | Single burst 5 ms at 2000 Hz                     | Pass    | 0.3                                |     |
|                         | Repeated at frequency of 100 Hz                  | Pass    | 0.3                                |     |
| Time averaging          | 1 ms burst duty factor 1/10 <sup>3</sup> at 4kHz | Pass    | 0.3                                |     |
|                         | 1 ms burst duty factor 1/10 <sup>4</sup> at 4kHz | Pass    | 0.3                                |     |
| Pulse range             | Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz                      | Pass    | 0.4                                |     |
|                         | Sound exposure level                             | Pass    | 0.4                                |     |
| Overload Indication     | SPL  | Pass    | 0.3                                |     |
|                         | Leq  | Pass    | 0.4                                |     |

### 2, Acoustic tests

The complete sound level meter was calibrated on the reference range using a B&K 4226 acoustic calibrator with 1000Hz and SPL 94 dB. The sensitivity of the sound level meter was adjusted. The test result at 125 Hz and 8000 Hz are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties.

| Test:             | Subtest                | Status | Uncertainty (dB) / Coverage Factor |  |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------|------------------------------------|--|
| Acoustic response | Weighting A at 125 Hz  | Pass   | 0.3                                |  |
|                   | Weighting A at 8000 Hz | Pass   | 0.5                                |  |

### 3, Response to associated sound calibrator

N/A

The uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95 %. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.

- End -

Calibrated by: G.Y. Fung  
Date: 02-01-2009

Checked by:   
Date: 02-01-2009

The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.



**綜合試驗有限公司**  
**SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.**

G/F, 9/F, 12/F, 13/F. & 20/F, Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong.  
香港黃竹坑道37號利達中心地下, 9樓, 12樓, 13樓及20樓  
E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com

Tel : (852) 2873 6860  
Fax : (852) 2555 7533



**CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION**

2095

Certificate No.: 09CA0102 01-02 Page: 1 of 2

**Item tested**

Description: Acoustical Calibrator (Class 1)  
Manufacturer: Castle Group Ltd.  
Type/Model No.: GA607  
Serial/Equipment No.: 039543  
Adaptors used: -

**Item submitted by**

Customer: Geotechnics & Concrete Engineering (H.K.) Ltd.  
Address of Customer: G/F., 6 Ko Shan Road, Hung Hom, Kowloon, Hong Kong  
Request No.: -  
Date of request: 30-12-2008

Date of test: 02-01-2009

**Reference equipment used in the calibration**

| Description:            | Model:   | Serial No. | Expiry Date: | Traceable to: |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|---------------|
| Lab standard microphone | B&K 4180 | 2412857    | 29-06-2009   | SCL           |
| Preamplifier            | B&K 2673 | 2239857    | 02-12-2009   | CEPREI        |
| Measuring amplifier     | B&K 2610 | 2346941    | 03-12-2009   | CEPREI        |
| Signal generator        | DS 360   | 61227      | 18-07-2009   | CEPREI        |
| Digital multi-meter     | 34401A   | US36087050 | 03-12-2009   | CIGISMEC      |
| Audio analyzer          | 8903B    | GB41300350 | 27-11-2009   | CEPREI        |
| Universal counter       | 53132A   | MY40003662 | 11-07-2009   | CEPREI        |

**Ambient conditions**

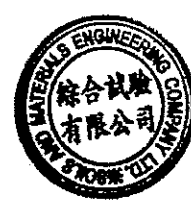
Temperature: 22 ± 1 °C  
Relative humidity: 55 ± 10 %  
Air pressure: 1010 ± 15 hPa

**Test specifications**

- The Sound Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in IEC 60942 1997 Annex B and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-156.
- The calibrator was tested with its axis vertical facing downwards at the specific frequency using insert voltage technique.
- The results are rounded to the nearest 0.01 dB and 0.1 Hz and have not been corrected for variations from a reference pressure of 1013.25 hectoPascals as the maker's information indicates that the instrument is insensitive to pressure changes.

**Test results**

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Approved Signatory:  Date: 02-01-2009 Company Chop: 

Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.



# CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

(Continuation Page)

2095

Certificate No.:

09CA0102 01-02

Page: 2 of 2

## 1, Measured Sound Pressure Level

The output Sound Pressure Level in the calibrator head was measured at the setting and frequency shown using a calibrated laboratory standard microphone and insert voltage technique. The results are given in below with the estimated uncertainties.

| Frequency Shown<br>Hz | Output Sound Pressure<br>Level Setting<br>dB | Measured Output<br>Sound Pressure Level<br>dB | (Output level in dB re 20 µPa) |
|-----------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|
|                       |  |   | Estimated<br>Uncertainty<br>dB |
| 1000                  | 94.00  | 94.30   | 0.1                            |

## 2, Sound Pressure Level Stability - Short Term Fluctuations

The Short Term Fluctuations was determined by measuring the maximum and minimum of the fast weighted DC output of the B&K 2610 measuring amplifier over a 20 second time interval as required in the standard. The Short Term Fluctuation was found to be:

|                       |                |
|-----------------------|----------------|
| At 1000 Hz            | STF = 0.002 dB |
| Estimated uncertainty | 0.005 dB       |

## 3, Actual Output Frequency

The determination of actual output frequency was made using a B&K 4180 microphone together with a B&K 2673 preamplifier connected to a B&K 2610 measuring amplifier. The AC output of the B&K 2610 was taken to a universal counter which was used to determine the frequency averaged over 20 second of operation as required by the standard. The actual output frequency at 1 KHz was:

|                       |                              |                         |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| At 1000 Hz            | Actual Frequency = 1000.0 Hz |                         |
| Estimated uncertainty | 0.1 Hz                       | Coverage factor k = 2.2 |

## 4, Total Noise and Distortion

For the Total Noise and Distortion measurement, the unfiltered AC output of the B&K 2610 measuring amplifier was connected to an Agilent Type 8903 B distortion analyser. The TND result at 1 KHz was:

|                       |            |
|-----------------------|------------|
| At 1000 Hz            | TND = 2.1% |
| Estimated uncertainty | 0.7%       |

The uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95 %. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.

- End -

Calibrated by: C.Y. Fung  
Date: 02-01-2009

Checked by: [Signature]  
Date: 02-01-2009

The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.



Appendix D1 Plant species recorded at Pak Ngan Heung River (N)

| Species                        | Habit   | Native | Relative Abundance | Occurrence |      |
|--------------------------------|---------|--------|--------------------|------------|------|
|                                |         |        |                    | PNH3       | PNH4 |
| <i>Acacia confusa</i>          | tree    | no     | occasional         |            | +    |
| <i>Achyranthes aspera</i>      | herb    | yes    | scarce             |            | +    |
| <i>Acorus gramineus</i>        | herb    | yes    | scarce             |            | +    |
| <i>Alangium chinensis</i>      | tree    | yes    | scarce             |            | +    |
| <i>Alocasia macrorrhiza</i>    | herb    | yes    | occasional         |            | +    |
| <i>Aporosa dioica</i>          | tree    | yes    | occasional         | +          | +    |
| <i>Ardisia crenata</i>         | shrub   | yes    | occasional         | +          | +    |
| <i>Bamboo</i>                  | herb    | -      | scarce             | +          |      |
| <i>Bischofia javanica</i>      | herb    | yes    | scarce             | +          |      |
| <i>Caryota mitis</i>           | tree    | no     | scarce             |            | +    |
| <i>Celtis sinensis</i>         | tree    | yes    | occasional         | +          | +    |
| <i>Centotheca lappacea</i>     | grass   | yes    | scarce             | +          | +    |
| <i>Christella parasitica</i>   | fern    | yes    | occasional         | +          | +    |
| <i>Cleistocalyx operculata</i> | tree    | yes    | occasional         | +          |      |
| <i>Cocculus orbiculatus</i>    | climber | yes    | scarce             |            | +    |
| <i>Colocasia esculenta</i>     | herb    | no     | scarce             | +          |      |
| <i>Commelina sp.</i>           | herb    | yes    | scarce             | +          | +    |
| <i>Desmos chinensis</i>        | shrub   | yes    | occasional         | +          |      |
| <i>Dimocarpus longan</i>       | tree    | no     | occasional         |            | +    |
| <i>Embelia ribes</i>           | climber | yes    | scarce             |            | +    |
| <i>Ficus hispida</i>           | tree    | yes    | common             | +          | +    |
| <i>Ficus superba</i>           | tree    | yes    | occasional         |            | +    |
| <i>Garcinia oblongifolia</i>   | tree    | yes    | occasional         |            | +    |
| <i>Glochidion puberum</i>      | shrub   | yes    | scarce             | +          |      |
| <i>Hedychium coronarium</i>    | herb    | no     | scarce             |            | +    |
| <i>Hedyotis hedyotideia</i>    | climber | yes    | scarce             |            | +    |
| <i>Hibiscus rosa-sinensis</i>  | shrub   | no     | occasional         |            | +    |
| <i>Liriope spicata</i>         | herb    | yes    | scarce             |            | +    |
| <i>Litsea glutinosa</i>        | tree    | yes    | occasional         | +          | +    |
| <i>Litsea rotundifolia</i>     | shrub   | yes    | scarce             | +          |      |
| <i>Lophatherum gracile</i>     | grass   | yes    | scarce             | +          |      |
| <i>Lygodium japonicum</i>      | fern    | yes    | scarce             | +          | +    |
| <i>Macaranga tanarius</i>      | tree    | yes    | occasional         | +          | +    |
| <i>Machilus breviflora</i>     | tree    | yes    | scarce             |            | +    |

| Species                      | Habit   | Native | Relative Abundance | Occurrence |      |
|------------------------------|---------|--------|--------------------|------------|------|
|                              |         |        |                    | PNH3       | PNH4 |
| <i>Maesa perlarius</i>       | shrub   | yes    | scarce             | +          |      |
| <i>Mallotus paniculatus</i>  | tree    | yes    | scarce             | +          |      |
| <i>Melastoma sanguineum</i>  | shrub   | yes    | scarce             |            | +    |
| <i>Microcos paniculata</i>   | tree    | yes    | scarce             |            | +    |
| <i>Microstegium ciliatum</i> | grass   | yes    | common             | +          | +    |
| <i>Mikania micrantha</i>     | climber | no     | common             | +          | +    |
| <i>Mimosa pudica</i>         | herb    | yes    | scarce             | +          |      |
| <i>Murraya paniculata</i>    | shrub   | no     | scarce             | +          |      |
| <i>Musa paradisiaca</i>      | tree    | no     | scarce             | +          |      |
| <i>Mussaenda erosa</i>       | shrub   | yes    | scarce             | +          |      |
| <i>Neyraudia reynaudiana</i> | grass   | yes    | occasional         |            | +    |
| <i>Panicum maximum</i>       | grass   | no     | common             |            | +    |
| <i>Phyllanthus urinaria</i>  | herb    | yes    | scarce             | +          | +    |
| <i>Pilea microphylla</i>     | herb    | no     | occasional         |            | +    |
| <i>Plantago major</i>        | herb    | yes    | scarce             |            | +    |
| <i>Pogonatherum crinitum</i> | grass   | yes    | scarce             |            | +    |
| <i>Polygonum chinense</i>    | herb    | yes    | occasional         | +          |      |
| <i>Polygonum sp.</i>         | herb    | yes    | scarce             | +          |      |
| <i>Psychotria asiatica</i>   | shrub   | yes    | common             | +          | +    |
| <i>Pteris ensiformis</i>     | fern    | yes    | scarce             |            | +    |
| <i>Pueraria phaseoloides</i> | climber | yes    | occasional         | +          | +    |
| <i>Sageretia thea</i>        | climber | yes    | occasional         |            | +    |
| <i>Scoparia dulcis</i>       | herb    | yes    | scarce             |            | +    |
| <i>Severinia buxifolia</i>   | shrub   | yes    | scarce             |            | +    |
| <i>Sporobolus fertilis</i>   | grass   | yes    | scarce             |            | +    |
| <i>Sterculia lanceolata</i>  | tree    | yes    | common             | +          | +    |
| <i>Syngonium podophyllum</i> | climber | no     | occasional         | +          |      |
| <i>Syzygium jambos</i>       | tree    | no     | common             | +          | +    |
| <i>Syzygium levneii</i>      | tree    | yes    | scarce             | +          |      |
| <i>Uvaria microcarpa</i>     | shrub   | yes    | occasional         | +          | +    |
| <i>Vernonia cinera</i>       | herb    | yes    | scarce             |            | +    |
| <i>Wedelia trilobata</i>     | climber | no     | scarce             | +          |      |
| <i>Zanthoxylum avicennae</i> | tree    | yes    | scarce             |            | +    |

Appendix D2 Plant species recorded at Pak Ngan Heung River (S)

| Species                      | Habit   | Native | Relative Abundance | Occurrence |      |
|------------------------------|---------|--------|--------------------|------------|------|
|                              |         |        |                    | PNH1       | PNH2 |
| <i>Acrostichum aureum</i>    | fern    | yes    | scarce             | +          |      |
| <i>Celtis sinensis</i>       | tree    | yes    | occasional         |            | +    |
| <i>Clerodendrum inerme</i>   | shrub   | yes    | occasional         | +          |      |
| <i>Cocculus orbiculatus</i>  | climber | yes    | scarce             | +          |      |
| <i>Ficus microcarpa</i>      | tree    | yes    | scarce             |            | +    |
| <i>Ficus superba</i>         | tree    | yes    | occasional         |            | +    |
| <i>Ipomoea cairica</i>       | climber | yes    | occasional         |            | +    |
| <i>Kandelia obovata</i>      | tree    | yes    | scarce             | +          |      |
| <i>Neyraudia reynaudiana</i> | grass   | yes    | occasional         | +          |      |
| <i>Panicum maximum</i>       | grass   | no     | common             | +          | +    |
| <i>Sapium sebiferum</i>      | tree    | yes    | occasional         |            | +    |
| <i>Wedelia triloba</i>       | climber | no     | occasional         |            | +    |

Appendix D3 Plant species recorded at Luk Tei Tong River

| Species                          | Habit   | Native | Relative Abundance | Occurrence |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------|---------|--------|--------------------|------------|------|------|------|------|
|                                  |         |        |                    | LLT1       | LLT2 | LLT3 | LLT4 | LLT5 |
| <i>Acanthus ilicifolius</i>      | shrub   | yes    | common             | +          | +    |      | +    |      |
| <i>Acrostichum aureum</i>        | fern    | yes    | scarce             |            |      |      |      | +    |
| <i>Aegiceras corniculatum</i>    | shrub   | yes    | scarce             | +          |      |      |      |      |
| <i>Bougainvillea spectabilis</i> | climber | no     | scarce             | +          |      |      |      |      |
| <i>Bridelia tomentosa</i>        | tree    | yes    | occasional         | +          |      |      |      |      |
| <i>Celtis sinensis</i>           | tree    | yes    | scarce             | +          | +    |      |      |      |
| <i>Clerodendrum inerme</i>       | shrub   | yes    | abundant           | +          | +    |      | +    |      |
| <i>Cyperus malaccensis</i>       | sedge   | yes    | occasional         |            | +    |      |      |      |
| <i>Derris trifoliata</i>         | climber | yes    | occasional         |            | +    |      |      |      |
| <i>Excoecaria agallocha</i>      | shrub   | yes    | common             | +          | +    |      |      |      |
| <i>Ficus microcarpa</i>          | tree    | yes    | scarce             | +          |      |      |      |      |
| <i>Ficus superba</i>             | tree    | yes    | occasional         | +          |      |      |      |      |
| <i>Fimbristylis ferruginea</i>   | sedge   | yes    | occasional         |            | +    |      | +    |      |
| <i>Hibiscus tiliaceus</i>        | tree    | yes    | abundant           | +          |      |      | +    |      |
| <i>Kandelia obovata</i>          | tree    | yes    | common             | +          | +    |      |      |      |
| <i>Lantana camara</i>            | shrub   | no     | scarce             |            | +    |      |      |      |
| <i>Leucaena leucocephala</i>     | tree    | no     | occasional         | +          |      |      |      |      |
| <i>Litsea glutinosa</i>          | tree    | yes    | scarce             |            | +    |      |      |      |
| <i>Neyraudia reynaudiana</i>     | grass   | yes    | occasional         | +          |      |      |      | +    |
| <i>Panicum maximum</i>           | grass   | no     | common             | +          |      |      |      |      |
| <i>Paspalum paspaloides</i>      | grass   | no     | occasional         |            |      |      |      |      |
| <i>Phragmites australis</i>      | grass   | yes    | occasional         |            |      |      | +    |      |
| <i>Premna serratifolia</i>       | tree    | yes    | scarce             |            | +    |      |      |      |
| <i>Pueraria phaseoloides</i>     | climber | yes    | scarce             |            |      |      | +    |      |
| <i>Saccharum arundinaceum</i>    | grass   | yes    | scarce             | +          |      |      |      |      |
| <i>Scolopia chinensis</i>        | tree    | yes    | scarce             |            |      |      | +    |      |
| <i>Terminalia catappa</i>        | tree    | no     | scarce             |            | +    |      |      |      |
| <i>Toxocarpus wightianus</i>     | climber | yes    | scarce             |            |      |      | +    |      |
| <i>Wikstroemia indica</i>        | shrub   | yes    | scarce             |            |      |      | +    |      |
| <i>Wollastonia biflora</i>       | climber | yes    | occasional         |            | +    |      |      |      |

## **Appendix D4**

### **Ecological Water Monitoring Results (on-site measurements)**

**Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited**  
**Ecological Water Quality Monitoring - Summary of On-site measurement results**

Date of Sampling: 3/9/2009

Weather Condition: Sunny

| Monitoring Location | WE1    |      |         | WE2    |      |         | WE3    |      |         | WE4    |      |         | WE5    |      |         | WE6    |      |         |
|---------------------|--------|------|---------|--------|------|---------|--------|------|---------|--------|------|---------|--------|------|---------|--------|------|---------|
| Time (hhmm)         | 1230   |      |         | 1220   |      |         | 1150   |      |         | 1210   |      |         | 1300   |      |         | 1250   |      |         |
| Tide Mode           | ebb    |      |         | ebb    |      |         | ebb    |      |         | ebb    |      |         | ebb    |      |         | ebb    |      |         |
| River Condition     | Normal |      |         | Normal |      |         | Muddy  |      |         | Muddy  |      |         | Normal |      |         | Normal |      |         |
| Water Depth (m)     | < 1.0  |      |         | < 1.0  |      |         | < 1.0  |      |         | < 1.0  |      |         | < 1.0  |      |         | < 1.0  |      |         |
| pH value            | 7.33   |      |         | 7.36   |      |         | 7.51   |      |         | 7.31   |      |         | 6.93   |      |         | 7.05   |      |         |
| Temperature (oC)    | 29.0   |      |         | 29.2   |      |         | 30.7   |      |         | 31.1   |      |         | 30.3   |      |         | 30.5   |      |         |
| Salinity (ppt)      | 0.1    |      |         | 1.4    |      |         | 11.9   |      |         | 13.8   |      |         | 2.9    |      |         | 0.1    |      |         |
| Conductivity (ms/m) | 47.0   |      |         | 271.0  |      |         | 1940.0 |      |         | 2230.0 |      |         | 53.3   |      |         | 6.0    |      |         |
| Water flow (m/s)    | 0.075  |      |         | 0.100  |      |         | 0.100  |      |         | 0.020  |      |         | 0.050  |      |         | 0.075  |      |         |
| Turbidity (NTU)     | 0.0    | 0.0  | Average | 2.0    | 2.0  | Average | 5.2    | 5.2  | Average | 6.7    | 6.7  | Average | 8.8    | 8.8  | Average | 1.8    | 1.8  | Average |
|                     |        |      | 0.00    |        |      | 2.00    |        |      | 5.20    |        |      | 6.7     |        |      | 8.80    |        |      | 1.8     |
| DO (mg/l)           | 7.11   | 7.11 | Average | 7.67   | 7.67 | Average | 7.31   | 7.31 | Average | 6.55   | 6.55 | Average | 6.21   | 6.21 | Average | 7.98   | 7.98 | Average |
|                     |        |      | 7.11    |        |      | 7.67    |        |      | 7.31    |        |      | 6.55    |        |      | 6.21    |        |      | 7.98    |
| DO Saturation (%)   | 93     | 93   | Average | 102    | 102  | Average | 98     | 98   | Average | 81     | 81   | Average | 76     | 76   | Average | 107    | 107  | Average |
|                     |        |      | 93      |        |      | 102     |        |      | 98      |        |      | 81      |        |      | 76      |        |      | 107     |

Name  
Prepared By: Jimmy Cheng

Signature  


Date  
3/9/2009

remark or  
observation: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

## **Appendix D5**

### **Ecological Water Monitoring Results (lab report)**



## TEST SUMMARY ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER AND WASTEWATER

Page 1 of 1

Report No. : GCC090900038 Date of Issue : 08-09-2009

---

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited Date Received : 08-09-2008

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.  
 DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon. Date Started : 03-09-2009

W.O. No.\* : -- Sample Type\* : River Water Date Completed : 04-09-2009

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009 GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096 Test Unit No. : CH 08258

| Analysis Description  | Test Method      | Units | Quality Control Results |                           |              |       |               |
|-----------------------|------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|---------------|
|                       |                  |       | Method Blank            | QC 500 mg/L               | QC Duplicate | RPD%  | Spike 25 mg/L |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | APHA 20ed 2540 D | mg/L  | < 1.0                   | 501                       | 494          | 1.4   | 25.3          |
| Acceptance Criteria   |                  |       | <2.5 mg/L               | 475 ≤ Control Limit ≤ 514 |              | ≤ ±5% | 21 ≤ R ≤ 29   |

| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          | WE1                 | WE1 Duplicate | WE2                 | WE2 Duplicate | WE3                 | WE3 Duplicate |     |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|-----|--|
|                       | Sampling Date/Time | 03 Sep 2009 / 12:30 |               | 03 Sep 2009 / 12:20 |               | 03 Sep 2009 / 11:50 |               |     |  |
|                       | LOD                | Units               |               |                     |               |                     |               |     |  |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1                  | mg/L                | < 1.0         | < 1.0               | 3.1           | 3.2                 | 4.3           | 4.5 |  |

| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          | WE4                 | WE4 Duplicate | WE5                 | WE5 Duplicate | WE6                 | WE6 Duplicate |       |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|-------|--|
|                       | Sampling Date/Time | 03 Sep 2009 / 12:10 |               | 03 Sep 2009 / 13:00 |               | 03 Sep 2009 / 12:50 |               |       |  |
|                       | LOD                | Units               |               |                     |               |                     |               |       |  |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1                  | mg/L                | 3.5           | 3.9                 | 7.6           | 7.6                 | < 1.0         | < 1.0 |  |

\* : Information provided by client

**Note :** This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

**Remarks :** Location M1 & WE3 and Location M3 & WE4 are the same location.

----- End -----

Tested By : K.L. Fong

Approved Signatory : 

Checked By : GU CHIN

Name : GU CHIN

Post : Chemist





## TEST REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER

Page 1 of 1

Report No. : GCC090900135 Date of Issue : 30-09-2009

---

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited Order Received : 08-09-2008

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.  
 DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon. Date Started : 03-09-2009

W.O. No.\* : -- Contract No.\* : -- Date Completed : 22-09-2009

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009 Sampling Date\* : 03-09-2009 / 12:30 Sample Type\* : River Water

GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096 Test Unit No. : CH 08258 Sample I.D.\* : WE1

Description : River Water

| DESCRIPTION  | TEST REFERENCE<br>(In-House Method based on)  | TEST RESULT                       |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| Appearance   | APHA 20ed 2110                                | --                                |
| Odour  | APHA 20ed 2150 B                              | Odour Characteristics : --        |
|  |   | Threshold Odour Number (TON) : -- |
| pH Value at temperature [ ] °C                     | APHA 20ed 4500-H <sup>+</sup> B               | --                                |
| Colour TCU   | APHA 20ed 2120 B                              | --                                |
| Turbidity NTU                                      | APHA 20ed 2130 B                              | --                                |
| Conductivity at 25°C μS/cm                         | APHA 20ed 2510 B                              | --                                |
| Salinity g/L                                       | APHA 20ed 2520 B                              | --                                |
| Nitrogen (Ammonia) mg/L                            | APHA 20ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> D              | 0.02                              |
|  | APHA 20ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> E              | --                                |
|  | APHA 18ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> C              | --                                |
| Nitrogen (Nitrate) mg/L                            | APHA 20ed 4500-NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> E | 0.09                              |
| Phosphorus mg/L                                    | APHA 20ed 4500-P D                            | 0.02                              |
| Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD <sub>5</sub> ) mg/L | APHA 20ed 5210 B                              | 1                                 |
| Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) mg/L                  | APHA 20ed 5220 D                              | --                                |
| Total Suspended Solid mg/L                         | APHA 20ed 2540 D                              | --                                |

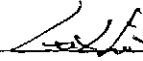
\* : Information provided by client

**Note :** This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

Sample received on 03 September 2009.

**REMARKS :** Sample Location WE1.

----- End -----

Tested By : T.W. Lam, K.L. Fong Certified By :   
 Name : Gu Chin  
 Checked By : Gu Chin Post : Chemist



## TEST REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER

Page 1 of 1

Report No. : GCC090900143

Date of Issue : 30-09-2009

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited

Order Received : 08-09-2008

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.

DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon.

Date Started : 03-09-2009

W.O. No.\* : --

Contract No.\* : --

Date Completed : 22-09-2009

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009

Sampling Date\* : 03-09-2009 / 12:30

Sample Type\* : River Water

GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096

Test Unit No. : CH 08258

Sample I.D.\* : WE1 Duplicate

Description : River Water

| DESCRIPTION  | TEST REFERENCE<br>(In-House Method based on)  | TEST RESULT                       |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| Appearance   | APHA 20ed 2110                                | --                                |
| Odour  | APHA 20ed 2150 B                              | Odour Characteristics : --        |
|  |   | Threshold Odour Number (TON) : -- |
| pH Value at temperature [ ] °C                     | APHA 20ed 4500-H <sup>+</sup> B               | --                                |
| Colour TCU   | APHA 20ed 2120 B                              | --                                |
| Turbidity NTU                                      | APHA 20ed 2130 B                              | --                                |
| Conductivity at 25°C μS/cm                         | APHA 20ed 2510 B                              | --                                |
| Salinity g/L                                       | APHA 20ed 2520 B                              | --                                |
| Nitrogen (Ammonia) mg/L                            | APHA 20ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> D              | 0.02                              |
|  | APHA 20ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> E              | --                                |
|  | APHA 18ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> C              | --                                |
| Nitrogen (Nitrate) mg/L                            | APHA 20ed 4500-NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> E | 0.09                              |
| Phosphorus mg/L                                    | APHA 20ed 4500-P D                            | 0.02                              |
| Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD <sub>5</sub> ) mg/L | APHA 20ed 5210 B                              | 1                                 |
| Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) mg/L                  | APHA 20ed 5220 D                              | --                                |
| Total Suspended Solid mg/L                         | APHA 20ed 2540 D                              | --                                |

\* : Information provided by client

**Note :** This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

Sample received on 03 September 2009.

**REMARKS :** Sample Location WE1.

----- End -----

Tested By : T.W. Lam, K.L. Fong

Certified By

Name

Gu Chin

Checked By : Gu Chin

Post

Chemist



## TEST REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER

Page 1 of 1

Report No. : GCC090900151

Date of Issue : 30-09-2009

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited

Order Received : 08-09-2008

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.

DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon.

Date Started : 03-09-2009

W.O. No.\* : --

Contract No.\* : --

Date Completed : 22-09-2009

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009

Sampling Date\* : 03-09-2009 / 12:20

Sample Type\* : River Water

GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096

Test Unit No. : CH 08258

Sample I.D.\* : WE2

Description : River Water

| DESCRIPTION                                   | TEST REFERENCE<br>(In-House Method based on) | TEST RESULT                                   |
|---|--|---|
| Appearance                                    | APHA 20ed 2110                               | --  |
| Odour   | APHA 20ed 2150 B                             | Odour Characteristics : --                    |
|   |  | Threshold Odour Number (TON) : --             |
| pH Value at temperature [ ] °C                | APHA 20ed 4500-H <sup>+</sup> B              | --  |
| Colour  | TCU  | APHA 20ed 2120 B                              |
| Turbidity                                     | NTU  | APHA 20ed 2130 B                              |
| Conductivity at 25°C                          | µS/cm  | APHA 20ed 2510 B                              |
| Salinity                                      | g/L  | APHA 20ed 2520 B                              |
| Nitrogen (Ammonia)                            | mg/L   | APHA 20ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> D              |
|   |  | APHA 20ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> E              |
|   |  | APHA 18ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> C              |
| Nitrogen (Nitrate)                            | mg/L   | APHA 20ed 4500-NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> E |
| Phosphorus                                    | mg/L   | APHA 20ed 4500-P D                            |
| Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD <sub>5</sub> ) | mg/L   | APHA 20ed 5210 B                              |
| Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD)                  | mg/L   | APHA 20ed 5220 D                              |
| Total Suspended Solid                         | mg/L   | APHA 20ed 2540 D                              |

\* : Information provided by client

**Note :** This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

Sample received on 03 September 2009.

**REMARKS :** Sample Location WE2.

----- End -----

Tested By : T.W. Lam, K.L. Fong

Certified By

Name

Gu Chin

Checked By : Gu Chin

Post

Chemist



## TEST REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER

Page 1 of 1

Report No. : GCC090900169 Date of Issue : 30-09-2009

---

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited Order Received : 08-09-2008

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.  
 DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon. Date Started : 03-09-2009

W.O. No.\* : -- Contract No.\* : -- Date Completed : 22-09-2009

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009 Sampling Date\* : 03-09-2009 / 12:20 Sample Type\* : River Water

GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096 Test Unit No. : CH 08258 Sample I.D.\* : WE2 Duplicate

Description : River Water

| DESCRIPTION  | TEST REFERENCE<br>(In-House Method based on)  | TEST RESULT                       |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| Appearance   | APHA 20ed 2110                                | --                                |
| Odour  | APHA 20ed 2150 B                              | Odour Characteristics : --        |
|  |   | Threshold Odour Number (TON) : -- |
| pH Value at temperature [ ] °C                     | APHA 20ed 4500-H <sup>+</sup> B               | --                                |
| Colour TCU   | APHA 20ed 2120 B                              | --                                |
| Turbidity NTU                                      | APHA 20ed 2130 B                              | --                                |
| Conductivity at 25°C μS/cm                         | APHA 20ed 2510 B                              | --                                |
| Salinity g/L                                       | APHA 20ed 2520 B                              | --                                |
| Nitrogen (Ammonia) mg/L                            | APHA 20ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> D              | 0.32                              |
|  | APHA 20ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> E              | --                                |
|  | APHA 18ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> C              | --                                |
| Nitrogen (Nitrate) mg/L                            | APHA 20ed 4500-NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> E | 0.21                              |
| Phosphorus mg/L                                    | APHA 20ed 4500-P D                            | 0.05                              |
| Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD <sub>5</sub> ) mg/L | APHA 20ed 5210 B                              | 2                                 |
| Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) mg/L                  | APHA 20ed 5220 D                              | --                                |
| Total Suspended Solid mg/L                         | APHA 20ed 2540 D                              | --                                |


\* : Information provided by client

**Note :** This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

Sample received on 03 September 2009.

**REMARKS :** Sample Location WE2.

----- End -----

Tested By : T.W. Lam, K.L. Fong Certified By :   
 Checked By : Gu Chin Name : Gu Chin  
 Post : Chemist



## TEST REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER

Page 1 of 1

Report No. : GCC090900177

Date of Issue : 30-09-2009

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited

Order Received : 08-09-2008

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.

DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon.

Date Started : 03-09-2009

W.O. No.\* : --

Contract No.\* : --

Date Completed : 22-09-2009

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009

Sampling Date\* : 03-09-2009 / 11:50

Sample Type\* : River Water

GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096

Test Unit No. : CH 08258

Sample I.D.\* : WE3

Description : River Water

| DESCRIPTION  | TEST REFERENCE<br>(In-House Method based on)  | TEST RESULT                       |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| Appearance   | APHA 20ed 2110                                | --                                |
| Odour  | APHA 20ed 2150 B                              | Odour Characteristics : --        |
|  |   | Threshold Odour Number (TON) : -- |
| pH Value at temperature [ ] °C                     | APHA 20ed 4500-H <sup>+</sup> B               | --                                |
| Colour TCU   | APHA 20ed 2120 B                              | --                                |
| Turbidity NTU                                      | APHA 20ed 2130 B                              | --                                |
| Conductivity at 25°C μS/cm                         | APHA 20ed 2510 B                              | --                                |
| Salinity g/L                                       | APHA 20ed 2520 B                              | --                                |
| Nitrogen (Ammonia) mg/L                            | APHA 20ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> D              | 0.12                              |
|  | APHA 20ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> E              | --                                |
|  | APHA 18ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> C              | --                                |
| Nitrogen (Nitrate) mg/L                            | APHA 20ed 4500-NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> E | 0.16                              |
| Phosphorus mg/L                                    | APHA 20ed 4500-P D                            | 0.07                              |
| Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD <sub>5</sub> ) mg/L | APHA 20ed 5210 B                              | 2                                 |
| Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) mg/L                  | APHA 20ed 5220 D                              | --                                |
| Total Suspended Solid mg/L                         | APHA 20ed 2540 D                              | --                                |

\* : Information provided by client

**Note :** This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

Sample received on 03 September 2009.

**REMARKS :** Sample Location WE3.

----- End -----

Tested By : T.W. Lam, K.L. Fong

Certified By

Name

Gu Chin

Checked By : Gu Chin

Post

Chemist



## TEST REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER

Report No. : GCC090900185

Date of Issue : 30-09-2009

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited

Order Received : 08-09-2008

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.

DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon.

Date Started : 03-09-2009

W.O. No.\* : --

Contract No.\* : --

Date Completed : 22-09-2009

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009

Sampling Date\* : 03-09-2009 / 11:50

Sample Type\* : River Water

GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096

Test Unit No. : CH 08258

Sample I.D.\* : WE3 Duplicate

Description : River Water

| DESCRIPTION  | TEST REFERENCE<br>(In-House Method based on)  | TEST RESULT                       |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| Appearance   | APHA 20ed 2110                                | --                                |
| Odour  | APHA 20ed 2150 B                              | Odour Characteristics : --        |
|  |   | Threshold Odour Number (TON) : -- |
| pH Value at temperature [ ] °C                     | APHA 20ed 4500-H <sup>+</sup> B               | --                                |
| Colour TCU   | APHA 20ed 2120 B                              | --                                |
| Turbidity NTU                                      | APHA 20ed 2130 B                              | --                                |
| Conductivity at 25°C μS/cm                         | APHA 20ed 2510 B                              | --                                |
| Salinity g/L                                       | APHA 20ed 2520 B                              | --                                |
| Nitrogen (Ammonia) mg/L                            | APHA 20ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> D              | 0.12                              |
|  | APHA 20ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> E              | --                                |
|  | APHA 18ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> C              | --                                |
| Nitrogen (Nitrate) mg/L                            | APHA 20ed 4500-NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> E | 0.17                              |
| Phosphorus mg/L                                    | APHA 20ed 4500-P D                            | 0.06                              |
| Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD <sub>5</sub> ) mg/L | APHA 20ed 5210 B                              | 2                                 |
| Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) mg/L                  | APHA 20ed 5220 D                              | --                                |
| Total Suspended Solid mg/L                         | APHA 20ed 2540 D                              | --                                |

\* : Information provided by client

**Note :** This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

Sample received on 03 September 2009.

**REMARKS :** Sample Location WE3.

----- End -----

Tested By : T.W. Lam, K.L. Fong

Certified By

Name

Gu Chin

Checked By : Gu Chin

Post

Chemist



## TEST REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER

Page 1 of 1

Report No. : GCC090900193

Date of Issue : 30-09-2009

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited

Order Received : 08-09-2008

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.

DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon.

Date Started : 03-09-2009

W.O. No.\* : --

Contract No.\* : --

Date Completed : 22-09-2009

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009

Sampling Date\* : 03-09-2009 / 12:10

Sample Type\* : River Water

GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096

Test Unit No. : CH 08258

Sample I.D.\* : WE4

Description : River Water

| DESCRIPTION  | TEST REFERENCE<br>(In-House Method based on)  | TEST RESULT                       |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| Appearance   | APHA 20ed 2110                                | --                                |
| Odour  | APHA 20ed 2150 B                              | Odour Characteristics : --        |
|  |   | Threshold Odour Number (TON) : -- |
| pH Value at temperature [ ] °C                     | APHA 20ed 4500-H <sup>+</sup> B               | --                                |
| Colour TCU   | APHA 20ed 2120 B                              | --                                |
| Turbidity NTU                                      | APHA 20ed 2130 B                              | --                                |
| Conductivity at 25°C μS/cm                         | APHA 20ed 2510 B                              | --                                |
| Salinity g/L                                       | APHA 20ed 2520 B                              | --                                |
| Nitrogen (Ammonia) mg/L                            | APHA 20ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> D              | 0.19                              |
|  | APHA 20ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> E              | --                                |
|  | APHA 18ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> C              | --                                |
| Nitrogen (Nitrate) mg/L                            | APHA 20ed 4500-NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> E | 0.18                              |
| Phosphorus mg/L                                    | APHA 20ed 4500-P D                            | 0.07                              |
| Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD <sub>5</sub> ) mg/L | APHA 20ed 5210 B                              | 2                                 |
| Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) mg/L                  | APHA 20ed 5220 D                              | --                                |
| Total Suspended Solid mg/L                         | APHA 20ed 2540 D                              | --                                |

\* : Information provided by client

**Note :** This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

Sample received on 03 September 2009.

**REMARKS :** Sample Location WE4.

----- End -----

Tested By : T.W. Lam, K.L. Fong

Certified By

Name

Gu Chin

Checked By : Gu Chin

Post

Chemist



## TEST REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER

Page 1 of 1

Report No. : GCC090900208 Date of Issue : 30-09-2009

---

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited Order Received : 08-09-2008

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.  
 DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon. Date Started : 03-09-2009

W.O. No.\* : -- Contract No.\* : -- Date Completed : 22-09-2009

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009 Sampling Date\* : 03-09-2009 / 12:10 Sample Type\* : River Water

GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096 Test Unit No. : CH 08258 Sample I.D.\* : WE4 Duplicate

Description : River Water

| DESCRIPTION  | TEST REFERENCE<br>(In-House Method based on)  | TEST RESULT                       |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| Appearance   | APHA 20ed 2110                                | --                                |
| Odour  | APHA 20ed 2150 B                              | Odour Characteristics : --        |
|  |   | Threshold Odour Number (TON) : -- |
| pH Value at temperature [ ] °C                     | APHA 20ed 4500-H <sup>+</sup> B               | --                                |
| Colour TCU   | APHA 20ed 2120 B                              | --                                |
| Turbidity NTU                                      | APHA 20ed 2130 B                              | --                                |
| Conductivity at 25°C μS/cm                         | APHA 20ed 2510 B                              | --                                |
| Salinity g/L                                       | APHA 20ed 2520 B                              | --                                |
| Nitrogen (Ammonia) mg/L                            | APHA 20ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> D              | 0.18                              |
|  | APHA 20ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> E              | --                                |
|  | APHA 18ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> C              | --                                |
| Nitrogen (Nitrate) mg/L                            | APHA 20ed 4500-NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> E | 0.18                              |
| Phosphorus mg/L                                    | APHA 20ed 4500-P D                            | 0.06                              |
| Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD <sub>5</sub> ) mg/L | APHA 20ed 5210 B                              | 2                                 |
| Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) mg/L                  | APHA 20ed 5220 D                              | --                                |
| Total Suspended Solid mg/L                         | APHA 20ed 2540 D                              | --                                |

\* : Information provided by client


**Note :** This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

Sample received on 03 September 2009.

**REMARKS :** Sample Location WE4.

----- End -----

Tested By : T.W. Lam, K.L. Fong

Certified By :   
 Name : Gu Chin  
 Post : Chemist

Checked By : Gu Chin





## TEST REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER

Page 1 of 1

Report No. : GCC090900216 Date of Issue : 30-09-2009

---

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited Order Received : 08-09-2008

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.  
 DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon. Date Started : 03-09-2009

W.O. No.\* : -- Contract No.\* : -- Date Completed : 22-09-2009

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009 Sampling Date\* : 03-09-2009 / 13:00 Sample Type\* : River Water

GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096 Test Unit No. : CH 08258 Sample I.D.\* : WE5

Description : River Water

| DESCRIPTION  | TEST REFERENCE<br>(In-House Method based on)  | TEST RESULT                       |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| Appearance   | APHA 20ed 2110                                | --                                |
| Odour  | APHA 20ed 2150 B                              | Odour Characteristics : --        |
|  |   | Threshold Odour Number (TON) : -- |
| pH Value at temperature [ ] °C                     | APHA 20ed 4500-H <sup>+</sup> B               | --                                |
| Colour TCU   | APHA 20ed 2120 B                              | --                                |
| Turbidity NTU                                      | APHA 20ed 2130 B                              | --                                |
| Conductivity at 25°C μS/cm                         | APHA 20ed 2510 B                              | --                                |
| Salinity g/L                                       | APHA 20ed 2520 B                              | --                                |
| Nitrogen (Ammonia) mg/L                            | APHA 20ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> D              | 0.52                              |
|  | APHA 20ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> E              | --                                |
|  | APHA 18ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> C              | --                                |
| Nitrogen (Nitrate) mg/L                            | APHA 20ed 4500-NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> E | 0.09                              |
| Phosphorus mg/L                                    | APHA 20ed 4500-P D                            | 0.13                              |
| Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD <sub>5</sub> ) mg/L | APHA 20ed 5210 B                              | 2                                 |
| Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) mg/L                  | APHA 20ed 5220 D                              | --                                |
| Total Suspended Solid mg/L                         | APHA 20ed 2540 D                              | --                                |


\* : Information provided by client

**Note :** This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

Sample received on 03 September 2009.

**REMARKS :** Sample Location WE5.

----- End -----

Tested By : T.W. Lam, K.L. Fong Certified By :   
 Name : Gu Chin  
 Checked By : Gu Chin Post : Chemist



## TEST REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER

Page 1 of 1

Report No. : GCC090900224 Date of Issue : 30-09-2009

---

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited Order Received : 08-09-2008

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.  
 DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon. Date Started : 03-09-2009

W.O. No.\* : -- Contract No.\* : -- Date Completed : 22-09-2009

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009 Sampling Date\* : 03-09-2009 / 13:00 Sample Type\* : River Water

GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096 Test Unit No. : CH 08258 Sample I.D.\* : WE5 Duplicate

Description : River Water

| DESCRIPTION  | TEST REFERENCE<br>(In-House Method based on)  | TEST RESULT                       |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| Appearance   | APHA 20ed 2110                                | --                                |
| Odour  | APHA 20ed 2150 B                              | Odour Characteristics : --        |
|  |   | Threshold Odour Number (TON) : -- |
| pH Value at temperature [ ] °C                     | APHA 20ed 4500-H <sup>+</sup> B               | --                                |
| Colour TCU   | APHA 20ed 2120 B                              | --                                |
| Turbidity NTU                                      | APHA 20ed 2130 B                              | --                                |
| Conductivity at 25°C μS/cm                         | APHA 20ed 2510 B                              | --                                |
| Salinity g/L                                       | APHA 20ed 2520 B                              | --                                |
| Nitrogen (Ammonia) mg/L                            | APHA 20ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> D              | 0.51                              |
|  | APHA 20ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> E              | --                                |
|  | APHA 18ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> C              | --                                |
| Nitrogen (Nitrate) mg/L                            | APHA 20ed 4500-NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> E | 0.09                              |
| Phosphorus mg/L                                    | APHA 20ed 4500-P D                            | 0.13                              |
| Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD <sub>5</sub> ) mg/L | APHA 20ed 5210 B                              | 2                                 |
| Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) mg/L                  | APHA 20ed 5220 D                              | --                                |
| Total Suspended Solid mg/L                         | APHA 20ed 2540 D                              | --                                |

\* : Information provided by client

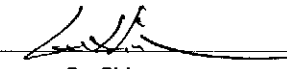
**Note :** This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

Sample received on 03 September 2009.

**REMARKS :** Sample Location WE5.

----- End -----

Tested By : T.W. Lam, K.L. Fong

Certified By :   
 Name : Gu Chin

Checked By : Gu Chin

Post : Chemist



## TEST REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER

Page 1 of 1

Report No. : GCC090900232

Date of Issue : 30-09-2009

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited

Order Received : 08-09-2008

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.

DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon.

Date Started : 03-09-2009

W.O. No.\* : --

Contract No.\* : --

Date Completed : 22-09-2009

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009

Sampling Date\* : 03-09-2009 / 12:50

Sample Type\* : River Water

GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096

Test Unit No. : CH 08258

Sample I.D.\* : WE6

Description : River Water

| DESCRIPTION  | TEST REFERENCE<br>(In-House Method based on)  | TEST RESULT                       |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| Appearance   | APHA 20ed 2110                                | --                                |
| Odour  | APHA 20ed 2150 B                              | Odour Characteristics : --        |
|  |   | Threshold Odour Number (TON) : -- |
| pH Value at temperature [ ] °C                     | APHA 20ed 4500-H <sup>+</sup> B               | --                                |
| Colour TCU   | APHA 20ed 2120 B                              | --                                |
| Turbidity NTU                                      | APHA 20ed 2130 B                              | --                                |
| Conductivity at 25°C μS/cm                         | APHA 20ed 2510 B                              | --                                |
| Salinity g/L                                       | APHA 20ed 2520 B                              | --                                |
| Nitrogen (Ammonia) mg/L                            | APHA 20ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> D              | 0.02                              |
|  | APHA 20ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> E              | --                                |
|  | APHA 18ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> C              | --                                |
| Nitrogen (Nitrate) mg/L                            | APHA 20ed 4500-NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> E | 0.10                              |
| Phosphorus mg/L                                    | APHA 20ed 4500-P D                            | 0.01                              |
| Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD <sub>5</sub> ) mg/L | APHA 20ed 5210 B                              | 1                                 |
| Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) mg/L                  | APHA 20ed 5220 D                              | --                                |
| Total Suspended Solid mg/L                         | APHA 20ed 2540 D                              | --                                |

\* : Information provided by client

**Note :** This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

Sample received on 03 September 2009.

**REMARKS :** Sample Location WE6.

----- End -----

Tested By : T.W. Lam, K.L. Fong

Certified By :

Name :

Gu Chin

Checked By : Gu Chin

Post :

Chemist



## TEST REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER

Page 1 of 1

Report No. : GCC090900240

Date of Issue : 30-09-2009

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited

Order Received : 08-09-2008

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.

DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon.

Date Started : 03-09-2009

W.O. No.\* : --

Contract No.\* : --

Date Completed : 22-09-2009

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009

Sampling Date\* : 03-09-2009 / 12:50

Sample Type\* : River Water

GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096

Test Unit No. : CH 08258

Sample I.D.\* : WE6 Duplicate

Description : River Water

| DESCRIPTION  | TEST REFERENCE<br>(In-House Method based on)  | TEST RESULT                       |
|--|---|-----------------------------------|
| Appearance   | APHA 20ed 2110                                | --                                |
| Odour  | APHA 20ed 2150 B                              | Odour Characteristics : --        |
|  |   | Threshold Odour Number (TON) : -- |
| pH Value at temperature [ ] °C                     | APHA 20ed 4500-H <sup>+</sup> B               | --                                |
| Colour TCU   | APHA 20ed 2120 B                              | --                                |
| Turbidity NTU                                      | APHA 20ed 2130 B                              | --                                |
| Conductivity at 25°C μS/cm                         | APHA 20ed 2510 B                              | --                                |
| Salinity g/L                                       | APHA 20ed 2520 B                              | --                                |
| Nitrogen (Ammonia) mg/L                            | APHA 20ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> D              | 0.01                              |
|  | APHA 20ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> E              | --                                |
|  | APHA 18ed 4500-NH <sub>3</sub> C              | --                                |
| Nitrogen (Nitrate) mg/L                            | APHA 20ed 4500-NO <sub>3</sub> <sup>-</sup> E | 0.11                              |
| Phosphorus mg/L                                    | APHA 20ed 4500-P D                            | 0.01                              |
| Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD <sub>5</sub> ) mg/L | APHA 20ed 5210 B                              | 1                                 |
| Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) mg/L                  | APHA 20ed 5220 D                              | --                                |
| Total Suspended Solid mg/L                         | APHA 20ed 2540 D                              | --                                |

\* : Information provided by client

**Note :** This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

Sample received on 03 September 2009.

**REMARKS :** Sample Location WE6.

----- End -----

Tested By : T.W. Lam, K.L. Fong

Certified By :

Name :

Gu Chin

Checked By : Gu Chin

Post :

Chemist

# **Appendix E**

## **Construction Noise Monitoring Data Sheet**



大成環境科技拓展有限公司  
Environmental Pioneers and Solutions Limited

Construction Noise Monitoring Data Sheet

|  |             |   |   |
|--|-------------|---|---|
| Monitoring Location                                  |             | N1  | N2  |
| Description of Location                              |             | Façade  | Façade                                    |
| Date of Monitoring                                   |             | 7/9/2009  |   |
| Measurement Start Time (hhmm)                        |             | 14:15   | 13:00                                     |
| Measurement Time Length (mins.)                      |             | 30 mins   |   |
| Noise Meter Model/ Identification                    |             | ACO Japan, model 6224   |   |
| Calibrator Model/ Identification                     |             | Castle Group, GA607   |   |
| Wind Speed (m/s)                                     |             | 0.5   | 1.2                                       |
| Measurement Results                                  | L90 (dB(A)) | 45.2  | 52.9                                      |
|  | L10 (dB(A)) | 50.5  | 57.3                                      |
|  | Leq (dB(A)) | 48.7  | 55.9                                      |
| Weather condition:                                   |             | Sunny   |   |
| Major Construction Noise Source(s) During Monitoring |             | no construction works are being carried out during measurement. | 1. Hammer noise<br>2. House keeping noise |
| Other Noise Source(s) During Monitoring              |             |   | 1. Public noise                           |
| Remarks  |             |   |   |

Name & Designation

Signature

Date:

Prepared by:

Jimmy Cheng

7/9/2009



大成環境科技拓展有限公司  
Environmental Pioneers and Solutions Limited

Construction Noise Monitoring Data Sheet

|  |             |   |   |
|--|-------------|---|---|
| Monitoring Location                                  |             | N3  | N4  |
| Description of Location                              |             | Freefield   | Facade                                      |
| Date of Monitoring                                   |             | 7/9/2009  |   |
| Measurement Start Time (hhmm)                        |             | 10:45   | 11:20                                       |
| Measurement Time Length (mins.)                      |             | 30 mins   |   |
| Noise Meter Model/ Identification                    |             | ACO Japan, model 6224   |   |
| Calibrator Model/ Identification                     |             | Castle Group, GA607   |   |
| Wind Speed (m/s)                                     |             | 0.9   | 0.8   |
| Measurement Results                                  | L90 (dB(A)) | 48.0  | 47.1  |
|  | L10 (dB(A)) | 54.8  | 52.7  |
|  | Leq (dB(A)) | 53.7  | 51.3  |
| Weather condition:                                   |             | Sunny   |   |
| Major Construction Noise Source(s) During Monitoring |             | no construction works are being carried out during measurement. | 1. Power generator noise<br>2. Hammer noise |
| Other Noise Source(s) During Monitoring              |             | 1. Public noise<br>2. Traffic noise (Bicycles)                  | 1. Public noise                             |
| Remarks  |             |   |   |

Name & Designation

Signature

Date:

Prepared by:

Jimmy Cheng

7/9/2009



大成環境科技拓展有限公司  
Environmental Pioneers and Solutions Limited

Construction Noise Monitoring Data Sheet

|  |             |                       |  |
|--|-------------|-----------------------|--|
| Monitoring Location                                  |             | N1                    | N2   |
| Description of Location                              |             | Façade                | Façade   |
| Date of Monitoring                                   |             | 16/9/2009             |  |
| Measurement Start Time (hhmm)                        |             | 14:10                 | 14:45  |
| Measurement Time Length (mins.)                      |             | 30 mins               |  |
| Noise Meter Model/ Identification                    |             | ACO Japan, model 6224 |  |
| Calibrator Model/ Identification                     |             | Castle Group, GA607   |  |
| Wind Speed (m/s)                                     |             | 0.1                   | 0.2  |
| Measurement Results                                  | L90 (dB(A)) | 46.5                  | 58.2   |
|  | L10 (dB(A)) | 51.0                  | 60.8   |
|  | Leq (dB(A)) | 49.5                  | 60.0   |
| Weather condition:                                   |             | Cloudy                |  |
| Major Construction Noise Source(s) During Monitoring |             | 1. Excavator noise    | 1. Excavator noise<br>2. Power generator noise |
| Other Noise Source(s) During Monitoring              |             | 1. Traffic noise      | 1. Traffic noise                               |
| Remarks  |             |                       |  |

Name & Designation

Signature

Date:

Prepared by:

Jimmy Cheng

16/9/2009





大成環境科技拓展有限公司  
Environmental Pioneers and Solutions Limited

Construction Noise Monitoring Data Sheet

|  |             |                       |                      |
|--|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Monitoring Location                                  |             | N3                    | N4                   |
| Description of Location                              |             | Freefield             | Facade               |
| Date of Monitoring                                   |             | 16/9/2009             |                      |
| Measurement Start Time (hhmm)                        |             | 13:35                 | 13:00                |
| Measurement Time Length (mins.)                      |             | 30 mins               |                      |
| Noise Meter Model/ Identification                    |             | ACO Japan, model 6224 |                      |
| Calibrator Model/ Identification                     |             | Castle Group, GA607   |                      |
| Wind Speed (m/s)                                     |             | 0.5                   | 0.7                  |
| Measurement Results                                  | L90 (dB(A)) | 54.1                  | 52.2                 |
|  | L10 (dB(A)) | 60.7                  | 57.1                 |
|  | Leq (dB(A)) | 59.5                  | 56.6                 |
| Weather condition:                                   |             | Cloudy                |                      |
| Major Construction Noise Source(s) During Monitoring |             | 1. Excavator noise    | 1. Excavator noise   |
| Other Noise Source(s) During Monitoring              |             | 1. Public noise       | 1. Dog barking noise |
| Remarks  |             |                       |                      |

Name & Designation

Signature

Date:

Prepared by:

Jimmy Cheng

16/9/2009



大成環境科技拓展有限公司  
Environmental Pioneers and Solutions Limited

**Construction Noise Monitoring Data Sheet**

|  |             |   |   |
|--|-------------|---|---|
| Monitoring Location                                  |             | N1  | N2  |
| Description of Location                              |             | Façade  | Façade                                    |
| Date of Monitoring                                   |             | 21/9/2009   |   |
| Measurement Start Time (hhmm)                        |             | 14:50   | 14:10                                     |
| Measurement Time Length (mins.)                      |             | 30 mins   |   |
| Noise Meter Model/ Identification                    |             | ACO Japan, model 6224   |   |
| Calibrator Model/ Identification                     |             | Castle Group, GA607   |   |
| Wind Speed (m/s)                                     |             | 0.6   | 1.1                                       |
| Measurement Results                                  | L90 (dB(A)) | 44.1  | 54.5                                      |
|  | L10 (dB(A)) | 49.6  | 57.1                                      |
|  | Leq (dB(A)) | 45.3  | 56.2                                      |
| Weather condition:                                   |             | Sunny   |   |
| Major Construction Noise Source(s) During Monitoring |             | No construction works are being carried out during measurement. | 1. Hammer noise<br>2. House keeping noise |
| Other Noise Source(s) During Monitoring              |             |   | 1. Public noise                           |
| Remarks  |             |   |   |

Name & Designation

Signature

Date:

Prepared by:

Jimmy Cheng

21/9/2009



大成環境科技拓展有限公司  
Environmental Pioneers and Solutions Limited

Construction Noise Monitoring Data Sheet

|  |             |   |   |
|--|-------------|---|---|
| Monitoring Location                                  |             | N3  | N4  |
| Description of Location                              |             | Freefield                                     | Facade  |
| Date of Monitoring                                   |             | 21/9/2009                                     |   |
| Measurement Start Time (hhmm)                        |             | 10:40   | 11:15   |
| Measurement Time Length (mins.)                      |             | 30 mins                                       |   |
| Noise Meter Model/ Identification                    |             | ACO Japan, model 6224                         |   |
| Calibrator Model/ Identification                     |             | Castle Group, GA607                           |   |
| Wind Speed (m/s)                                     |             | 1.2   | 1.0   |
| Measurement Results                                  | L90 (dB(A)) | 49.5  | 44.4  |
|  | L10 (dB(A)) | 56.1  | 52.9  |
|  | Leq (dB(A)) | 54.1  | 49.8  |
| Weather condition:                                   |             | Sunny   |   |
| Major Construction Noise Source(s) During Monitoring |             | 1. Excavator noise                            | No construction works are being carried out during measurement. |
| Other Noise Source(s) During Monitoring              |             | 1. Public noise<br>2. Traffic noise (Bicycle) | 1. Public noise   |
| Remarks  |             |   |   |

Name & Designation

Signature

Date:

Prepared by:

Jimmy Cheng

21/9/2009



大成環境科技拓展有限公司  
Environmental Pioneers and Solutions Limited

Construction Noise Monitoring Data Sheet

|  |  |                       |        |
|--|--|-----------------------|--------|
| Monitoring Location                                  |  | N1                    | N2     |
| Description of Location                              |  | Façade                | Façade |
| Date of Monitoring                                   |  | /                     |        |
| Measurement Start Time (hhmm)                        |  | /                     | /      |
| Measurement Time Length (mins.)                      |  | 30 mins               |        |
| Noise Meter Model/ Identification                    |  | ACO Japan, model 6224 |        |
| Calibrator Model/ Identification                     |  | Castle Group, GA607   |        |
| Wind Speed (m/s)                                     |  | /                     | /      |
| Measurement Results                                  | L90 (dB(A))  | /                     | /      |
|  | L10 (dB(A))  | /                     | /      |
|  | Leq (dB(A))  | /                     | /      |
| Weather condition:                                   |  | /                     | /      |
| Major Construction Noise Source(s) During Monitoring |  | /                     | /      |
| Other Noise Source(s) During Monitoring              |  | /                     | /      |
| Remarks  | N1 and N2 was postponed to 2 October 2009 from 28 September due to major breakdown of the sound level meter. |                       |        |

Name & Designation

Signature

Date:

Prepared by:

Jimmy Cheng

28/9/2009



大成環境科技拓展有限公司  
Environmental Pioneers and Solutions Limited

Construction Noise Monitoring Data Sheet

|  |   |                    |
|--|---|--------------------|
| Monitoring Location                                  | N3  | N4                 |
| Description of Location                              | Freefield   | Facede             |
| Date of Monitoring                                   | /   | 28/9/2009          |
| Measurement Start Time (hhmm)                        | /   | 13:30              |
| Measurement Time Length (mins.)                      | 30 mins   |                    |
| Noise Meter Model/ Identification                    | ACO Japan, model 6224   |                    |
| Calibrator Model/ Identification                     | Castle Group, GA607   |                    |
| Wind Speed (m/s)                                     | /   | 1.1                |
| Measurement Results                                  | L90 (dB(A))   | 56.9               |
|  | L10 (dB(A))   | 62.4               |
|  | Leq (dB(A))   | 60.9               |
| Weather condition:                                   | /   | Cloudy             |
| Major Construction Noise Source(s) During Monitoring | /   | 1. Excavator noise |
| Other Noise Source(s) During Monitoring              | /   |                    |
| Remarks  | N3 was postponed to 2 Oct 2009 from 28 September due to major breakdown of the sound level meter. |                    |

Name & Designation

Signature

Date:

Prepared by:

Jimmy Cheng

28/9/2009



大成環境科技拓展有限公司  
Environmental Pioneers and Solutions Limited

Construction Noise Monitoring Data Sheet

|  |   |   |      |
|--|---|---|------|
| Monitoring Location                                  | N1  | N2  |      |
| Description of Location                              | Façade  | Façade  |      |
| Date of Monitoring                                   | 2/10/2009   |   |      |
| Measurement Start Time (hhmm)                        | 10:55   | 10:15   |      |
| Measurement Time Length (mins.)                      | 30 mins   |   |      |
| Noise Meter Model/ Identification                    | ACO Japan, model 6224   |   |      |
| Calibrator Model/ Identification                     | Castle Group, GA607   |   |      |
| Wind Speed (m/s)                                     | 1.0   | 1.3   |      |
| Measurement Results                                  | L90 (dB(A))   | 39.8  | 52.5 |
|  | L10 (dB(A))   | 45.5  | 55.5 |
|  | Leq (dB(A))   | 43.8  | 54.5 |
| Weather condition:                                   | Sunny   |   |      |
| Major Construction Noise Source(s) During Monitoring | No construction works are being carried out during measurement. | No construction works are being carried out during measurement. |      |
| Other Noise Source(s) During Monitoring              |   | 1. Dog barking noise  |      |
| Remarks  | To compensate the schedule monitoring on 28 September 2009      | To compensate the schedule monitoring on 28 September 2009      |      |

Name & Designation

Signature

Date:

Prepared by:

Jimmy Cheng

2/10/2009



大成環境科技拓展有限公司  
Environmental Pioneers and Solutions Limited

Construction Noise Monitoring Data Sheet

|  |  |        |
|--|--|--------|
| Monitoring Location                                  | N3   | N4     |
| Description of Location                              | Freefield  | Facade |
| Date of Monitoring                                   | 2/10/2009  | /      |
| Measurement Start Time (hhmm)                        | 9:37   | /      |
| Measurement Time Length (mins.)                      | 30 mins  |        |
| Noise Meter Model/ Identification                    | ACO Japan, model 6224  |        |
| Calibrator Model/ Identification                     | Castle Group, GA607  |        |
| Wind Speed (m/s)                                     | 1.1  | /      |
| Measurement Results                                  | L90 (dB(A))  | 41.0   |
|  | L10 (dB(A))  | 50.0   |
|  | Leq (dB(A))  | 48.6   |
| Weather condition:                                   | Sunny  | /      |
| Major Construction Noise Source(s) During Monitoring | No construction works are being carried out during measurement.                              | /      |
| Other Noise Source(s) During Monitoring              | 1. Public noise<br>2. Traffic noise (Bicycle)<br>3. Dog barking noise<br>4. Helicopter noise | /      |
| Remarks  | To compensate the schedule monitoring on 28 September 2009                                   |        |

Name & Designation

Signature

Date:

Prepared by:

Jimmy Cheng

2/10/2009

# **Appendix F1**

## **Water Quality**

### **Monitoring Data Sheet**



**Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited**  
**Water Quality Monitoring - Summary of On-site measurement results**

Date of Sampling: 2/9/2009

Sunny

| Monitoring Location | M1      |      |                 | M2      |      |                 | M3      |      |                 | M4      |      |                 | C1      |      |                 | C2      |      |                 | C3      |      |                 |
|---------------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|
| Time (hhmm)         | 1130    |      |                 | 1140    |      |                 | 1145    |      |                 | 1155    |      |                 | 1205    |      |                 | 1215    |      |                 | 1225    |      |                 |
| Tide Mode           | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 |
| River Condition     | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 |
| Water Depth (m)     | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 |
| pH value            | 7.30    |      |                 | 7.25    |      |                 | 6.92    |      |                 | 7.40    |      |                 | 7.21    |      |                 | 7.10    |      |                 | 6.78    |      |                 |
| Temperature (oC)    | 30.2    |      |                 | 30.4    |      |                 | 31.0    |      |                 | 31.3    |      |                 | 28.4    |      |                 | 30.2    |      |                 | 30.8    |      |                 |
| Salinity (ppt)      | 4.3     |      |                 | 3.2     |      |                 | 8.5     |      |                 | 9.1     |      |                 | 0.3     |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 1.7     |      |                 |
| Turbidity (NTU)     | 5.5     | 5.5  | Average<br>5.5  | 1.6     | 1.6  | Average<br>1.6  | 0.8     | 0.8  | Average<br>0.8  | 6.7     | 6.7  | Average<br>6.7  | 0.0     | 0.0  | Average<br>0.0  | 0.0     | 0.0  | Average<br>0.0  | 1.6     | 1.6  | Average<br>1.6  |
| DO (mg/l)           | 7.48    | 7.48 | Average<br>7.48 | 7.11    | 7.11 | Average<br>7.11 | 7.06    | 7.06 | Average<br>7.06 | 7.34    | 7.34 | Average<br>7.34 | 7.65    | 7.65 | Average<br>7.65 | 7.67    | 7.67 | Average<br>7.67 | 6.91    | 6.91 | Average<br>6.91 |
| DO Saturation (%)   | 99      | 99   | Average<br>99   | 95      | 95   | Average<br>95   | 95      | 95   | Average<br>95   | 99      | 99   | Average<br>99   | 99      | 99   | Average<br>99   | 102     | 102  | Average<br>102  | 72      | 72   | Average<br>72   |

Name  
Prepared By: Jimmy Cheng

Signature  


Date  
2/9/2009

remark or  
observation: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited**  
**Water Quality Monitoring - Summary of On-site measurement results**

Date of Sampling: 3/9/2009      Sunny

| Monitoring Location | M1      |      |                 | M2      |      |                 | M3      |      |                 | M4      |      |                 | C1      |      |                 | C2      |      |                 | C3      |      |                 |
|---------------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|
| Time (hhmm)         | 1150    |      |                 | 1200    |      |                 | 1210    |      |                 | 1140    |      |                 | 1230    |      |                 | 1240    |      |                 | 1300    |      |                 |
| Tide Mode           | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 |
| River Condition     | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 |
| Water Depth (m)     | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | 1.5     |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 |
| pH value            | 7.51    |      |                 | 7.43    |      |                 | 7.31    |      |                 | 7.47    |      |                 | 7.27    |      |                 | 7.03    |      |                 | 6.93    |      |                 |
| Temperature (oC)    | 30.7    |      |                 | 30.8    |      |                 | 31.1    |      |                 | 31.1    |      |                 | 29.3    |      |                 | 31.0    |      |                 | 30.3    |      |                 |
| Salinity (ppt)      | 11.9    |      |                 | 8.1     |      |                 | 13.8    |      |                 | 13.0    |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 2.7     |      |                 |
| Turbidity (NTU)     | 5.2     | 5.2  | Average<br>5.2  | 4.9     | 4.9  | Average<br>4.9  | 6.7     | 6.7  | Average<br>6.7  | 2.6     | 2.6  | Average<br>2.6  | 0.0     | 0.0  | Average<br>0.0  | 0.0     | 0.0  | Average<br>0.0  | 8.6     | 8.6  | Average<br>8.6  |
| DO (mg/l)           | 7.31    | 7.31 | Average<br>7.31 | 6.70    | 6.70 | Average<br>6.70 | 6.55    | 6.55 | Average<br>6.55 | 6.01    | 6.01 | Average<br>6.01 | 7.17    | 7.17 | Average<br>7.17 | 7.25    | 7.25 | Average<br>7.25 | 6.25    | 6.25 | Average<br>6.25 |
| DO Saturation (%)   | 98      | 98   | Average<br>98   | 90      | 90   | Average<br>90   | 81      | 81   | Average<br>81   | 72      | 72   | Average<br>72   | 93      | 93   | Average<br>93   | 94      | 94   | Average<br>94   | 76      | 76   | Average<br>76   |

Name  
Prepared By: Jimmy Cheng

Signature  


Date  
3/9/2009

remark or observation: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited**  
**Water Quality Monitoring - Summary of On-site measurement results**

Date of Sampling: 7/9/2009      Sunny

| Monitoring Location | M1      |      |                 | M2      |      |                 | M3      |      |                 | M4      |      |                 | C1      |      |                 | C2      |      |                 | C3      |      |                 |
|---------------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|
| Time (hhmm)         | 1400    |      |                 | 1355    |      |                 | 1350    |      |                 | 1410    |      |                 | 1320    |      |                 | 1330    |      |                 | 1340    |      |                 |
| Tide Mode           | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 |
| River Condition     | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 |
| Water Depth (m)     | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | 1.4     |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 |
| pH value            | 7.18    |      |                 | 8.07    |      |                 | 7.34    |      |                 | 7.31    |      |                 | 7.01    |      |                 | 6.53    |      |                 | 6.46    |      |                 |
| Temperature (oC)    | 30.8    |      |                 | 31.9    |      |                 | 32.3    |      |                 | 32.4    |      |                 | 28.9    |      |                 | 31.0    |      |                 | 31.1    |      |                 |
| Salinity (ppt)      | 5.0     |      |                 | 5.9     |      |                 | 12.1    |      |                 | 11.9    |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 3.5     |      |                 |
| Turbidity (NTU)     | 2.9     | 2.9  | Average<br>2.9  | 4.3     | 4.3  | Average<br>4.3  | 6.4     | 6.4  | Average<br>6.4  | 5.8     | 5.8  | Average<br>5.8  | 0.0     | 0.0  | Average<br>0.0  | 0.0     | 0.0  | Average<br>0.0  | 3.6     | 3.6  | Average<br>3.6  |
| DO (mg/l)           | 7.65    | 7.65 | Average<br>7.65 | 6.68    | 6.68 | Average<br>6.68 | 6.53    | 6.53 | Average<br>6.53 | 6.71    | 6.71 | Average<br>6.71 | 6.67    | 6.67 | Average<br>6.67 | 6.80    | 6.80 | Average<br>6.80 | 5.82    | 5.82 | Average<br>5.82 |
| DO Saturation (%)   | 105     | 105  | Average<br>105  | 94      | 94   | Average<br>94   | 96      | 96   | Average<br>96   | 99      | 99   | Average<br>99   | 87      | 87   | Average<br>87   | 92      | 92   | Average<br>92   | 71      | 71   | Average<br>71   |

Name  
Prepared By: Jimmy Cheng

Signature  


Date  
7/9/2009

remark or observation: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited**  
**Water Quality Monitoring - Summary of On-site measurement results**

Date of Sampling: 9/9/2009      Sunny

| Monitoring Location | M1      |      |                 | M2      |      |                 | M3      |      |                 | M4      |      |                 | C1      |      |                 | C2      |      |                 | C3      |      |                 |
|---------------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|
| Time (hhmm)         | 1500    |      |                 | 1510    |      |                 | 1520    |      |                 | 1530    |      |                 | 1450    |      |                 | 1440    |      |                 | 1430    |      |                 |
| Tide Mode           | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 |
| River Condition     | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 |
| Water Depth (m)     | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | 1.3     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 |
| pH value            | 6.81    |      |                 | 7.25    |      |                 | 7.35    |      |                 | 7.85    |      |                 | 6.92    |      |                 | 7.62    |      |                 | 7.09    |      |                 |
| Temperature (oC)    | 30.1    |      |                 | 29.9    |      |                 | 32.1    |      |                 | 31.5    |      |                 | 29.5    |      |                 | 30.8    |      |                 | 31.3    |      |                 |
| Salinity (ppt)      | 3.2     |      |                 | 3.4     |      |                 | 6.4     |      |                 | 6.2     |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 1.0     |      |                 |
| Turbidity (NTU)     | 6.2     | 6.6  | Average<br>6.4  | 4.5     | 4.7  | Average<br>4.6  | 9.4     | 9.6  | Average<br>9.5  | 14.0    | 13.6 | Average<br>13.8 | 0.0     | 0.0  | Average<br>0.0  | 0.0     | 0.0  | Average<br>0.0  | 13.7    | 13.2 | Average<br>13.5 |
| DO (mg/l)           | 7.24    | 7.22 | Average<br>7.23 | 7.18    | 7.10 | Average<br>7.14 | 7.29    | 7.22 | Average<br>7.26 | 7.71    | 7.68 | Average<br>7.70 | 6.81    | 6.83 | Average<br>6.82 | 7.17    | 7.17 | Average<br>7.17 | 6.84    | 6.82 | Average<br>6.83 |
| DO Saturation (%)   | 98      | 98   | Average<br>98   | 96      | 96   | Average<br>96   | 103     | 103  | Average<br>103  | 108     | 108  | Average<br>108  | 90      | 90   | Average<br>90   | 96      | 96   | Average<br>96   | 93      | 93   | Average<br>93   |

Name  
Prepared By: Jimmy Cheng

Signature  


Date  
9/9/2009

remark or  
observation: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited**  
**Water Quality Monitoring - Summary of On-site measurement results**

Date of Sampling: 11/9/2009

Cloudy

| Monitoring Location | M1      |      |                 | M2      |      |                 | M3      |      |                 | M4      |      |                 | C1      |      |                 | C2      |      |                 | C3      |      |                 |
|---------------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|
| Time (hhmm)         | 1630    |      |                 | 1615    |      |                 | 1625    |      |                 | 1640    |      |                 | 1545    |      |                 | 1555    |      |                 | 1605    |      |                 |
| Tide Mode           | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 |
| River Condition     | normal  |      |                 | Muddy   |      |                 | Muddy   |      |                 | Muddy   |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 |
| Water Depth (m)     | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | 1.4     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 |
| pH value            | 8.53    |      |                 | 7.12    |      |                 | 6.79    |      |                 | 8.18    |      |                 | 7.33    |      |                 | 7.04    |      |                 | 6.81    |      |                 |
| Temperature (oC)    | 26.7    |      |                 | 27.6    |      |                 | 27.8    |      |                 | 27.7    |      |                 | 26.2    |      |                 | 27.1    |      |                 | 27.5    |      |                 |
| Salinity (ppt)      | 0.2     |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 1.8     |      |                 | 2.6     |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 1.2     |      |                 |
| Turbidity (NTU)     | 14.5    | 14.5 | Average<br>14.5 | 31.7    | 31.7 | Average<br>31.7 | 30.3    | 30.3 | Average<br>30.3 | 22.8    | 22.8 | Average<br>22.8 | 8.0     | 8.0  | Average<br>8.0  | 1.4     | 1.4  | Average<br>1.4  | 8.5     | 8.5  | Average<br>8.5  |
| DO (mg/l)           | 6.84    | 6.84 | Average<br>6.84 | 6.73    | 6.73 | Average<br>6.73 | 6.19    | 6.19 | Average<br>6.19 | 6.37    | 6.37 | Average<br>6.37 | 6.71    | 6.71 | Average<br>6.71 | 7.01    | 7.01 | Average<br>7.01 | 6.02    | 6.02 | Average<br>6.02 |
| DO Saturation (%)   | 86      | 86   | Average<br>86   | 86      | 86   | Average<br>86   | 80      | 80   | Average<br>80   | 82      | 82   | Average<br>82   | 83      | 83   | Average<br>83   | 89      | 89   | Average<br>89   | 77      | 77   | Average<br>77   |

Name  
Prepared By: Jimmy Cheng

Signature  


Date  
11/9/2009

remark or observation: Muddy water is observed due to the heavy raining before sampling

**Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited**  
**Water Quality Monitoring - Summary of On-site measurement results**

Date of Sampling: 14/9/2009

Cloudy

| Monitoring Location | M1      |      |                 | M2      |      |                 | M3      |      |                 | M4      |      |                 | C1      |      |                 | C2      |      |                 | C3      |      |                 |
|---------------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|
| Time (hhmm)         | 1040    |      |                 | 1045    |      |                 | 1050    |      |                 | 1030    |      |                 | 1100    |      |                 | 1110    |      |                 | 1120    |      |                 |
| Tide Mode           | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 |
| River Condition     | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 |
| Water Depth (m)     | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | 1.2     |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 |
| pH value            | 7.51    |      |                 | 7.43    |      |                 | 6.85    |      |                 | 7.38    |      |                 | 7.11    |      |                 | 7.23    |      |                 | 6.83    |      |                 |
| Temperature (oC)    | 27.6    |      |                 | 27.8    |      |                 | 28.9    |      |                 | 28.0    |      |                 | 27.2    |      |                 | 27.4    |      |                 | 27.8    |      |                 |
| Salinity (ppt)      | 3.8     |      |                 | 0.9     |      |                 | 11.4    |      |                 | 11.8    |      |                 | 0.3     |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 3.7     |      |                 |
| Turbidity (NTU)     | 8.1     | 8.1  | Average<br>8.1  | 5.0     | 5.0  | Average<br>5.0  | 11.6    | 11.6 | Average<br>11.6 | 14.9    | 14.9 | Average<br>14.9 | 2.1     | 2.1  | Average<br>2.1  | 0.0     | 0.0  | Average<br>0.0  | 9.3     | 9.3  | Average<br>9.3  |
| DO (mg/l)           | 6.54    | 6.54 | Average<br>6.54 | 6.44    | 6.44 | Average<br>6.44 | 6.11    | 6.11 | Average<br>6.11 | 6.24    | 6.24 | Average<br>6.24 | 6.46    | 6.46 | Average<br>6.46 | 7.01    | 7.01 | Average<br>7.01 | 3.57    | 3.57 | Average<br>3.57 |
| DO Saturation (%)   | 85      | 85   | Average<br>85   | 83      | 83   | Average<br>83   | 81      | 81   | Average<br>81   | 83      | 83   | Average<br>83   | 82      | 82   | Average<br>82   | 89      | 89   | Average<br>89   | 48      | 48   | Average<br>48   |

Name  
Prepared By: Jimmy Cheng

Signature  


Date  
14/9/2009

remark or observation: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited**  
**Water Quality Monitoring - Summary of On-site measurement results**

Date of Sampling: 16/9/2009

Cloudy

| Monitoring Location | M1      |      |                 | M2      |      |                 | M3      |      |                 | M4      |      |                 | C1      |      |                 | C2      |      |                 | C3      |      |                 |
|---------------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|
| Time (hhmm)         | 1030    |      |                 | 1040    |      |                 | 1050    |      |                 | 1100    |      |                 | 1115    |      |                 | 1125    |      |                 | 1135    |      |                 |
| Tide Mode           | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 |
| River Condition     | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 |
| Water Depth (m)     | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 |
| pH value            | 7.11    |      |                 | 7.10    |      |                 | 6.75    |      |                 | 7.14    |      |                 | 7.43    |      |                 | 6.65    |      |                 | 6.48    |      |                 |
| Temperature (oC)    | 26.8    |      |                 | 26.7    |      |                 | 27.6    |      |                 | 27.4    |      |                 | 26.3    |      |                 | 26.7    |      |                 | 26.8    |      |                 |
| Salinity (ppt)      | 1.0     |      |                 | 0.1     |      |                 | 5.9     |      |                 | 3.0     |      |                 | 0.1     |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 0.2     |      |                 |
| Turbidity (NTU)     | 9.5     | 9.9  | Average<br>9.7  | 4.0     | 3.8  | Average<br>3.9  | 9.8     | 10.2 | Average<br>10.0 | 15.3    | 15.1 | Average<br>15.2 | 6.3     | 6.1  | Average<br>6.2  | 1.9     | 1.7  | Average<br>1.8  | 8.4     | 8.3  | Average<br>8.4  |
| DO (mg/l)           | 6.69    | 6.67 | Average<br>6.68 | 7.19    | 7.21 | Average<br>7.20 | 6.05    | 6.07 | Average<br>6.06 | 6.55    | 6.53 | Average<br>6.54 | 6.99    | 6.97 | Average<br>6.98 | 7.36    | 7.35 | Average<br>7.36 | 6.98    | 7.00 | Average<br>6.99 |
| DO Saturation (%)   | 80      | 80   | Average<br>80   | 86      | 86   | Average<br>86   | 80      | 80   | Average<br>80   | 80      | 80   | Average<br>80   | 84      | 84   | Average<br>84   | 87      | 87   | Average<br>87   | 84      | 84   | Average<br>84   |

Name  
Prepared By: Jimmy Cheng

Signature  


Date  
16/9/2009

remark or  
observation: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited**  
**Water Quality Monitoring - Summary of On-site measurement results**

Date of Sampling: 18/9/2009      Sunny

| Monitoring Location | M1      |      |                 | M2      |      |                 | M3      |      |                 | M4      |      |                 | C1      |      |                 | C2      |      |                 | C3      |      |                 |
|---------------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|
| Time (hhmm)         | 1150    |      |                 | 1155    |      |                 | 1200    |      |                 | 1140    |      |                 | 1210    |      |                 | 1220    |      |                 | 1230    |      |                 |
| Tide Mode           | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 |
| River Condition     | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 |
| Water Depth (m)     | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 |
| pH value            | 7.57    |      |                 | 7.41    |      |                 | 7.32    |      |                 | 7.56    |      |                 | 7.12    |      |                 | 6.81    |      |                 | 6.97    |      |                 |
| Temperature (oC)    | 29.3    |      |                 | 29.5    |      |                 | 29.8    |      |                 | 30.2    |      |                 | 28.3    |      |                 | 29.1    |      |                 | 30.1    |      |                 |
| Salinity (ppt)      | 6.9     |      |                 | 2.1     |      |                 | 9.4     |      |                 | 11.5    |      |                 | 0.2     |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 5.7     |      |                 |
| Turbidity (NTU)     | 7.4     | 7.4  | Average<br>7.4  | 1.9     | 1.9  | Average<br>1.9  | 8.2     | 8.2  | Average<br>8.2  | 6.3     | 6.3  | Average<br>6.3  | 0.2     | 0.2  | Average<br>0.2  | 0.0     | 0.0  | Average<br>0.0  | 6.7     | 6.7  | Average<br>6.7  |
| DO (mg/l)           | 6.52    | 6.52 | Average<br>6.52 | 6.39    | 6.39 | Average<br>6.39 | 6.05    | 6.05 | Average<br>6.05 | 6.76    | 6.76 | Average<br>6.76 | 6.69    | 6.69 | Average<br>6.69 | 6.71    | 6.71 | Average<br>6.71 | 6.01    | 6.01 | Average<br>6.01 |
| DO Saturation (%)   | 87      | 87   | Average<br>87   | 85      | 85   | Average<br>85   | 81      | 81   | Average<br>81   | 89      | 89   | Average<br>89   | 86      | 86   | Average<br>86   | 88      | 88   | Average<br>88   | 79      | 79   | Average<br>79   |

Name  
Prepared By: Jimmy Cheng

Signature  


Date  
18/9/2009

remark or  
observation: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_



**Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited**  
**Water Quality Monitoring - Summary of On-site measurement results**

Date of Sampling: 21/9/2009      Sunny

| Monitoring Location | M1      |      |                 | M2      |      |                 | M3      |      |                 | M4      |      |                 | C1      |      |                 | C2      |      |                 | C3      |      |                 |
|---------------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|
| Time (hhmm)         | 1340    |      |                 | 1335    |      |                 | 1330    |      |                 | 1350    |      |                 | 1300    |      |                 | 1310    |      |                 | 1320    |      |                 |
| Tide Mode           | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 |
| River Condition     | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 |
| Water Depth (m)     | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | 1.3     |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 |
| pH value            | 7.61    |      |                 | 7.85    |      |                 | 7.57    |      |                 | 7.84    |      |                 | 6.83    |      |                 | 6.53    |      |                 | 6.61    |      |                 |
| Temperature (oC)    | 30.2    |      |                 | 30.8    |      |                 | 32.0    |      |                 | 31.7    |      |                 | 29.8    |      |                 | 29.7    |      |                 | 30.4    |      |                 |
| Salinity (ppt)      | 2.2     |      |                 | 2.4     |      |                 | 12.5    |      |                 | 12.1    |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 5.8     |      |                 |
| Turbidity (NTU)     | 3.5     | 3.5  | Average<br>3.5  | 1.3     | 1.3  | Average<br>1.3  | 6.7     | 6.7  | Average<br>6.7  | 1.8     | 1.8  | Average<br>1.8  | 1.3     | 1.3  | Average<br>1.3  | 2.1     | 2.1  | Average<br>2.1  | 4.6     | 4.6  | Average<br>4.6  |
| DO (mg/l)           | 7.33    | 7.33 | Average<br>7.33 | 7.19    | 7.19 | Average<br>7.19 | 7.54    | 7.54 | Average<br>7.54 | 7.01    | 7.01 | Average<br>7.01 | 6.38    | 6.38 | Average<br>6.38 | 6.76    | 6.76 | Average<br>6.76 | 5.72    | 5.72 | Average<br>5.72 |
| DO Saturation (%)   | 99      | 99   | Average<br>99   | 97      | 97   | Average<br>97   | 111     | 111  | Average<br>111  | 102     | 102  | Average<br>102  | 85      | 85   | Average<br>85   | 89      | 89   | Average<br>89   | 71      | 71   | Average<br>71   |

Name  
Prepared By: Jimmy Cheng

Signature  


Date  
21/9/2009

remark or  
observation: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited**  
**Water Quality Monitoring - Summary of On-site measurement results**

Date of Sampling: 23/9/2009

Sunny

| Monitoring Location | M1      |      |                 | M2      |      |                 | M3      |      |                 | M4      |      |                 | C1      |      |                 | C2      |      |                 | C3      |      |                 |
|---------------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|
| Time (hhmm)         | 1525    |      |                 | 1515    |      |                 | 1505    |      |                 | 1535    |      |                 | 1430    |      |                 | 1440    |      |                 | 1455    |      |                 |
| Tide Mode           | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 |
| River Condition     | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 |
| Water Depth (m)     | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | 1.3     |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 |
| pH value            | 7.51    |      |                 | 7.59    |      |                 | 7.28    |      |                 | 7.98    |      |                 | 7.03    |      |                 | 6.70    |      |                 | 7.78    |      |                 |
| Temperature (oC)    | 28.9    |      |                 | 29.8    |      |                 | 30.9    |      |                 | 31.6    |      |                 | 28.8    |      |                 | 29.0    |      |                 | 29.4    |      |                 |
| Salinity (ppt)      | 1.4     |      |                 | 0.2     |      |                 | 9.8     |      |                 | 13.2    |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 0.1     |      |                 |
| Turbidity (NTU)     | 4.4     | 4.5  | Average<br>4.5  | 2.4     | 2.6  | Average<br>2.5  | 15.3    | 15.1 | Average<br>15.2 | 5.3     | 5.2  | Average<br>5.3  | 3.7     | 3.5  | Average<br>3.6  | 0.0     | 0.0  | Average<br>0.0  | 10.5    | 10.7 | Average<br>10.6 |
| DO (mg/l)           | 7.33    | 7.35 | Average<br>7.34 | 7.12    | 7.16 | Average<br>7.14 | 6.80    | 6.82 | Average<br>6.81 | 6.90    | 6.92 | Average<br>6.91 | 6.91    | 6.93 | Average<br>6.92 | 6.81    | 6.83 | Average<br>6.82 | 7.17    | 7.19 | Average<br>7.18 |
| DO Saturation (%)   | 96      | 96   | Average<br>96   | 94      | 94   | Average<br>94   | 88      | 88   | Average<br>88   | 98      | 98   | Average<br>98   | 91      | 91   | Average<br>91   | 89      | 89   | Average<br>89   | 94      | 94   | Average<br>94   |

Name  
Prepared By: Jimmy Cheng

Signature  


Date  
23/9/2009

remark or  
observation: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited**  
**Water Quality Monitoring - Summary of On-site measurement results**

Date of Sampling: 24/9/2009      Sunny

| Monitoring Location | M1      |      |                 | M2      |      |                 | M3      |      |                 | M4      |      |                 | C1      |      |                 | C2      |      |                 | C3      |      |                 |
|---------------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|
| Time (hhmm)         | 1610    |      |                 | 1605    |      |                 | 1600    |      |                 | 1620    |      |                 | 1530    |      |                 | 1540    |      |                 | 1550    |      |                 |
| Tide Mode           | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 |
| River Condition     | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 |
| Water Depth (m)     | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | 1.2     |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 |
| pH value            | 7.33    |      |                 | 7.64    |      |                 | 7.37    |      |                 | 7.62    |      |                 | 7.21    |      |                 | 7.03    |      |                 | 6.97    |      |                 |
| Temperature (oC)    | 29.5    |      |                 | 30.2    |      |                 | 32.0    |      |                 | 31.3    |      |                 | 28.8    |      |                 | 29.4    |      |                 | 31.5    |      |                 |
| Salinity (ppt)      | 1.4     |      |                 | 0.2     |      |                 | 4.7     |      |                 | 7.1     |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 0.4     |      |                 |
| Turbidity (NTU)     | 11.9    | 11.9 | Average<br>11.9 | 2.7     | 2.7  | Average<br>2.7  | 15.1    | 15.1 | Average<br>15.1 | 8.4     | 8.4  | Average<br>8.4  | 1.1     | 1.1  | Average<br>1.1  | 1.5     | 1.5  | Average<br>1.5  | 5.9     | 5.9  | Average<br>5.9  |
| DO (mg/l)           | 7.19    | 7.19 | Average<br>7.19 | 7.13    | 7.13 | Average<br>7.13 | 7.97    | 7.97 | Average<br>7.97 | 7.34    | 7.34 | Average<br>7.34 | 6.73    | 6.73 | Average<br>6.73 | 6.98    | 6.98 | Average<br>6.98 | 6.15    | 6.15 | Average<br>6.15 |
| DO Saturation (%)   | 95      | 95   | Average<br>95   | 94      | 94   | Average<br>94   | 112     | 112  | Average<br>112  | 103     | 103  | Average<br>103  | 88      | 88   | Average<br>88   | 92      | 92   | Average<br>92   | 84      | 84   | Average<br>84   |

Name  
Prepared By: Jimmy Cheng

Signature  


Date  
24/9/2009

remark or  
observation: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited**  
**Water Quality Monitoring - Summary of On-site measurement results**

Date of Sampling: 28/9/2009

Rainy

| Monitoring Location | M1      |      |                 | M2      |      |                 | M3      |      |                 | M4      |      |                 | C1      |      |                 | C2      |      |                 | C3      |      |                 |
|---------------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|
| Time (hhmm)         | 1035    |      |                 | 1045    |      |                 | 1055    |      |                 | 1110    |      |                 | 1125    |      |                 | 1135    |      |                 | 1145    |      |                 |
| Tide Mode           | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 |
| River Condition     | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 |
| Water Depth (m)     | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | 1.3     |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 |
| pH value            | 7.46    |      |                 | 7.35    |      |                 | 7.00    |      |                 | 7.43    |      |                 | 6.53    |      |                 | 7.13    |      |                 | 7.24    |      |                 |
| Temperature (oC)    | 26.7    |      |                 | 26.6    |      |                 | 27.9    |      |                 | 27.1    |      |                 | 25.7    |      |                 | 25.7    |      |                 | 25.7    |      |                 |
| Salinity (ppt)      | 4.1     |      |                 | 0.3     |      |                 | 14.5    |      |                 | 15.3    |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 0.4     |      |                 |
| Turbidity (NTU)     | 8.9     | 8.7  | Average<br>8.8  | 2.6     | 2.5  | Average<br>2.6  | 12.0    | 11.8 | Average<br>11.9 | 7.9     | 7.7  | Average<br>7.8  | 2.5     | 2.4  | Average<br>2.5  | 2.4     | 2.2  | Average<br>2.3  | 6.4     | 6.3  | Average<br>6.4  |
| DO (mg/l)           | 6.15    | 6.13 | Average<br>6.14 | 5.92    | 5.90 | Average<br>5.91 | 4.26    | 4.23 | Average<br>4.25 | 5.48    | 5.46 | Average<br>5.47 | 6.26    | 6.23 | Average<br>6.25 | 6.88    | 6.86 | Average<br>6.87 | 6.52    | 6.50 | Average<br>6.51 |
| DO Saturation (%)   | 80      | 80   | Average<br>80   | 75      | 75   | Average<br>75   | 60      | 60   | Average<br>60   | 75      | 75   | Average<br>75   | 78      | 78   | Average<br>78   | 86      | 86   | Average<br>86   | 81      | 81   | Average<br>81   |

Name  
Prepared By: Jimmy Cheng

Signature  


Date  
28/9/2009

remark or observation: D.O. value of M2, M3 and M4 exceeded action level. No construction work were carried out during sampling.  
Typhoon signal no.1 was in force during sampling.

**Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited**  
**Water Quality Monitoring - Summary of On-site measurement results**

Date of Sampling: 29/9/2009

Rainy

| Monitoring Location | M1      |      |                 | M2      |      |                 | M3      |      |                 | M4      |      |                 | C1      |      |                 | C2      |      |                 | C3      |      |                 |
|---------------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|
| Time (hhmm)         | 1145    |      |                 | 1150    |      |                 | 1155    |      |                 | 1135    |      |                 | 1205    |      |                 | 1215    |      |                 | 1225    |      |                 |
| Tide Mode           | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 |
| River Condition     | Muddy   |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | Muddy   |      |                 | Muddy   |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 |
| Water Depth (m)     | <1      |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | 1.1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 | < 1     |      |                 |
| pH value            | 7.25    |      |                 | 7.31    |      |                 | 7.09    |      |                 | 7.62    |      |                 | 7.03    |      |                 | 7.12    |      |                 | 6.92    |      |                 |
| Temperature (oC)    | 24.9    |      |                 | 24.1    |      |                 | 24.5    |      |                 | 24.7    |      |                 | 23.8    |      |                 | 23.7    |      |                 | 24.5    |      |                 |
| Salinity (ppt)      | 0.2     |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 1.2     |      |                 | 2.3     |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 0.4     |      |                 |
| Turbidity (NTU)     | 14.6    | 14.6 | Average<br>14.6 | 9.7     | 9.7  | Average<br>9.7  | 20.4    | 20.4 | Average<br>20.4 | 34.2    | 34.2 | Average<br>34.2 | 8.6     | 8.6  | Average<br>8.6  | 2.8     | 2.8  | Average<br>2.8  | 12.6    | 12.6 | Average<br>12.6 |
| DO (mg/l)           | 6.96    | 6.96 | Average<br>6.96 | 6.71    | 6.71 | Average<br>6.71 | 6.31    | 6.31 | Average<br>6.31 | 6.53    | 6.53 | Average<br>6.53 | 6.87    | 6.87 | Average<br>6.87 | 7.13    | 7.13 | Average<br>7.13 | 6.04    | 6.04 | Average<br>6.04 |
| DO Saturation (%)   | 84      | 84   | Average<br>84   | 82      | 82   | Average<br>82   | 78      | 78   | Average<br>78   | 81      | 81   | Average<br>81   | 83      | 83   | Average<br>83   | 86      | 86   | Average<br>86   | 75      | 75   | Average<br>75   |

Name  
Prepared By: Jimmy Cheng

Signature  


Date  
29/9/2009

remark or observation: The turbidity at locaton M2, M3 and M4 exceeded limit level due to heavy rain.

**Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited**  
**Water Quality Monitoring - Summary of On-site measurement results**

Date of Sampling: 30/9/2009

Overcast/Cloudy

| Monitoring Location | M1      |      |                 | M2      |      |                 | M3      |      |                 | M4      |      |                 | C1      |      |                 | C2      |      |                 | C3      |      |                 |
|---------------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|-----------------|
| Time (hhmm)         | 1125    |      |                 | 1115    |      |                 | 1105    |      |                 | 1135    |      |                 | 1035    |      |                 | 1045    |      |                 | 1055    |      |                 |
| Tide Mode           | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 | mid-ebb |      |                 |
| River Condition     | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 | normal  |      |                 |
| Water Depth (m)     | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | 1.2     |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 | <1      |      |                 |
| pH value            | 7.13    |      |                 | 7.42    |      |                 | 6.86    |      |                 | 7.39    |      |                 | 6.99    |      |                 | 6.90    |      |                 | 6.84    |      |                 |
| Temperature (oC)    | 26.7    |      |                 | 26.6    |      |                 | 28.3    |      |                 | 28.4    |      |                 | 25.1    |      |                 | 25.9    |      |                 | 27.4    |      |                 |
| Salinity (ppt)      | 0.2     |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 7.4     |      |                 | 12.0    |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 0.0     |      |                 | 0.2     |      |                 |
| Turbidity (NTU)     | 5.7     | 5.9  | Average<br>5.8  | 1.1     | 1.3  | Average<br>1.2  | 10.0    | 9.6  | Average<br>9.8  | 15.5    | 15.3 | Average<br>15.4 | 0.0     | 0.0  | Average<br>0.0  | 2.8     | 2.6  | Average<br>2.7  | 8.8     | 8.4  | Average<br>8.6  |
| DO (mg/l)           | 7.21    | 7.23 | Average<br>7.22 | 7.21    | 7.19 | Average<br>7.20 | 4.47    | 4.49 | Average<br>4.48 | 5.58    | 5.62 | Average<br>5.60 | 6.97    | 6.99 | Average<br>6.98 | 7.37    | 7.40 | Average<br>7.39 | 6.59    | 6.61 | Average<br>6.60 |
| DO Saturation (%)   | 91      | 91   | Average<br>91   | 90      | 90   | Average<br>90   | 58      | 58   | Average<br>58   | 73      | 73   | Average<br>73   | 85      | 85   | Average<br>85   | 92      | 92   | Average<br>92   | 84      | 84   | Average<br>84   |

Name  
Prepared By: Jimmy Cheng

Signature  


Date  
30/9/2009

remark or observation: No construction work were carried out during sampling. The D.O. value of M3 & M4 exceeded action level, because it was raining before sampling.

## **Appendix F2**

### **Water Quality**

### **Monitoring Lab report**



## TEST REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER AND WASTEWATER

Report No. : GCC090900012 Date of Issue : 08-09-2009

---

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited P.O. Received : 08-09-2008

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.

DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon. Date Started : 02-09-2009

W.O. No.\* : -- Sample Type\* : River Water Date Completed : 03-09-2009

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009 GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096 Test Unit No. : CH 08258

| Analysis Description  | Test Method      | Units | Quality Control Results |                           |              |        |               |
|-----------------------|------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------|---------------|
|                       |                  |       | Method Blank            | QC 500 mg/L               | QC Duplicate | RPD%   | Spike 25 mg/L |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | APHA 20ed 2540 D | mg/L  | < 1.0                   | 499                       | 493          | 1.2    | 24.7          |
| Acceptance Criteria   |                  |       | < 2.5 mg/L              | 475 ≤ Control Limit ≤ 514 |              | ≤ ± 5% | 21 ≤ R ≤ 29   |

| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          |       | C1                  | C1 Duplicate | C2                  | C2 Duplicate | C3                  | C3 Duplicate |  |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|--|--|
|                       | Sampling Date/Time |       | 02 Sep 2009 / 12:05 |              | 02 Sep 2009 / 12:15 |              | 02 Sep 2009 / 12:25 |              |  |  |
|                       | LOD                | Units |                     |              |                     |              |                     |              |  |  |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1                  | mg/L  | < 1.0               | < 1.0        | < 1.0               | < 1.0        | 3.8                 | 3.5          |  |  |

| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          |       | M1                  | M1 Duplicate | M2                  | M2 Duplicate | M3                  | M3 Duplicate | M4                  | M4 Duplicate |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|
|                       | Sampling Date/Time |       | 02 Sep 2009 / 11:30 |              | 02 Sep 2009 / 11:40 |              | 02 Sep 2009 / 11:45 |              | 02 Sep 2009 / 11:55 |              |
|                       | LOD                | Units |                     |              |                     |              |                     |              |                     |              |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1                  | mg/L  | 3.6                 | 3.7          | 2.9                 | 2.8          | 6.8                 | 6.3          | 4.3                 | 4.5          |

\* : Information provided by client

**Note :** This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

**Remarks :** \_\_\_\_\_

----- End -----

Tested By : K.L. FONG

Approved Signatory :

Checked By : GU CHIN

Name : GU CHIN  
 Post : Chemist





## TEST SUMMARY ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER AND WASTEWATER

Page 1 of 1

Report No. : GCC090900020 Date of Issue : 08-09-2009

---

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited P.O. Received : 08-09-2008

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.  
 DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon. Date Started : 03-09-2009

W.O. No.\* : -- Sample Type\* : River Water Date Completed : 04-09-2009

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009 GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096 Test Unit No. : CH 08258

| Analysis Description  | Test Method      | Units | Quality Control Results |                           |              |        |               |
|-----------------------|------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------|---------------|
|                       |                  |       | Method Blank            | QC 500 mg/L               | QC Duplicate | RPD%   | Spike 25 mg/L |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | APHA 20ed 2540 D | mg/L  | < 1.0                   | 501                       | 494          | 1.4    | 25.3          |
| Acceptance Criteria   |                  |       | < 2.5 mg/L              | 475 ≤ Control Limit ≤ 514 |              | ≤ ± 5% | 21 ≤ R ≤ 29   |

| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          | C1                  | C1 Duplicate | C2                  | C2 Duplicate | C3                  | C3 Duplicate |     |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|-----|--|
|                       | Sampling Date/Time | 03 Sep 2009 / 12:30 |              | 03 Sep 2009 / 12:40 |              | 03 Sep 2009 / 13:00 |              |     |  |
|                       | LOD                | Units               |              |                     |              |                     |              |     |  |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1                  | mg/L                | 1.4          | 1.2                 | < 1.0        | < 1.0               | 7.5          | 7.7 |  |

| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          | M1                  | M1 Duplicate | M2                  | M2 Duplicate | M3                  | M3 Duplicate | M4                  | M4 Duplicate |     |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|-----|
|                       | Sampling Date/Time | 03 Sep 2009 / 11:50 |              | 03 Sep 2009 / 12:00 |              | 03 Sep 2009 / 12:10 |              | 03 Sep 2009 / 11:40 |              |     |
|                       | LOD                | Units               |              |                     |              |                     |              |                     |              |     |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1                  | mg/L                | 4.3          | 4.5                 | 2.7          | 3.0                 | 3.5          | 3.9                 | 3.4          | 3.2 |

\* : Information provided by client

**Note :** This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

**Remarks :** Location M1 & WE3 and Location M3 & WE4 are the same location.

----- End -----

Tested By : K.L. Fong

Approved Signatory : 

Name : GU CHIN

Checked By : GU CHIN

Post : Chemist



## TEST REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER AND WASTEWATER

Page 1 of 1

Report No. : GCC090900046

Date of Issue : 18-09-2009

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited

P.O. Received : 08-09-2008

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.

DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon.

Date Started : 07-09-2009

W.O. No.\* : -- Sample Type\* : River Water

Date Completed : 08-09-2009

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009

GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096

Test Unit No. : CH 08258

| Analysis Description  | Test Method        | Units               | Quality Control Results |                           |              |                     |               |                     |              |     |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------|-----|
|                       |                    |                     | Method Blank            | QC 500 mg/L               | QC Duplicate | RPD%                | Spike 25 mg/L |                     |              |     |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | APHA 20ed 2540 D   | mg/L                | < 1.0                   | 494                       | 498          | -0.8                | 24.7          |                     |              |     |
| Acceptance Criteria   |                    |                     | < 2.5 mg/L              | 475 ≤ Control Limit ≤ 514 |              | ≤ ±5%               | 21 ≤ R ≤ 29   |                     |              |     |
| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          | C1                  | C1 Duplicate            | C2                        | C2 Duplicate | C3                  | C3 Duplicate  |                     |              |     |
|                       | Sampling Date/Time | 07 Sep 2009 / 13:20 |                         | 07 Sep 2009 / 13:30       |              | 07 Sep 2009 / 13:40 |               |                     |              |     |
|                       | LOD                | Units               |                         |                           |              |                     |               |                     |              |     |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1                  | mg/L                | < 1.0                   | < 1.0                     | 1.0          | 1.1                 | 4.1           | 3.9                 |              |     |
| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          | M1                  | M1 Duplicate            | M2                        | M2 Duplicate | M3                  | M3 Duplicate  | M4                  | M4 Duplicate |     |
|                       | Sampling Date/Time | 07 Sep 2009 / 14:00 |                         | 07 Sep 2009 / 13:55       |              | 07 Sep 2009 / 13:50 |               | 07 Sep 2009 / 14:10 |              |     |
|                       | LOD                | Units               |                         |                           |              |                     |               |                     |              |     |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1                  | mg/L                | 4.3                     | 4.4                       | 2.6          | 2.4                 | 5.9           | 6.1                 | 4.4          | 4.7 |

\* : Information provided by client

Note : This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

Remarks :

----- End -----

Tested By : K.L. FONG

Approved Signatory : 

Name : GU CHIN

Checked By : GU CHIN

Post : Chemist



## TEST REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER AND WASTEWATER

Page 1 of 1

Report No. : GCC090900054 Date of Issue : 18-09-2009

---

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited P.O. Received : 08-09-2008

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.  
 DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon. Date Started : 09-09-2009

W.O. No.\* : -- Sample Type\* : River Water Date Completed : 10-09-2009

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009 GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096 Test Unit No. : CH 08258

| Analysis Description  | Test Method        | Units               | Quality Control Results |                           |              |                     |               |                     |              |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------|
|                       |                    |                     | Method Blank            | QC 500 mg/L               | QC Duplicate | RPD%                | Spike 25 mg/L |                     |              |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | APHA 20ed 2540 D   | mg/L                | < 1.0                   | 499                       | 492          | 1.4                 | 26.1          |                     |              |
| Acceptance Criteria   |                    |                     | < 2.5 mg/L              | 475 ≤ Control Limit ≤ 514 |              | ≤ ±5%               | 21 ≤ R ≤ 29   |                     |              |
| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          | C1                  | C1 Duplicate            | C2                        | C2 Duplicate | C3                  | C3 Duplicate  |                     |              |
|                       | Sampling Date/Time | 09 Sep 2009 / 14:50 |                         | 09 Sep 2009 / 14:40       |              | 09 Sep 2009 / 14:30 |               |                     |              |
|                       | LOD                | Units               |                         |                           |              |                     |               |                     |              |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1                  | mg/L                | < 1.0                   | < 1.0                     | 1.1          | 1.0                 | 7.1           | 7.2                 |              |
| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          | M1                  | M1 Duplicate            | M2                        | M2 Duplicate | M3                  | M3 Duplicate  | M4                  | M4 Duplicate |
|                       | Sampling Date/Time | 09 Sep 2009 / 15:00 |                         | 09 Sep 2009 / 15:10       |              | 09 Sep 2009 / 15:20 |               | 09 Sep 2009 / 15:30 |              |
|                       | LOD                | Units               |                         |                           |              |                     |               |                     |              |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1                  | mg/L                | 5.9                     | 6.2                       | 2.4          | 2.6                 | 8.5           | 8.8                 | 11.5         |

\* : Information provided by client

**Note :** This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

**Remarks :**

----- End -----

Tested By : K.L. FONG

Approved Signatory : 

Name : GU CHIN

Checked By : GU CHIN

Post : Chemist



## TEST REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER AND WASTEWATER

Page 1 of 1

Report No. : GCC090900062 Date of Issue : 18-09-2009

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited P.O. Received : 08-09-2008

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.  
 DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon. Date Started : 11-09-2009

W.O. No.\* : -- Sample Type\* : River Water Date Completed : 12-09-2009

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009 GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096 Test Unit No. : CH 08258

| Analysis Description  | Test Method      | Units | Quality Control Results |                           |              |       |               |
|-----------------------|------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|---------------|
|                       |                  |       | Method Blank            | QC 500 mg/L               | QC Duplicate | RPD%  | Spike 25 mg/L |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | APHA 20ed 2540 D | mg/L  | < 1.0                   | 501                       | 493          | 1.6   | 24.5          |
| Acceptance Criteria   |                  |       | < 2.5 mg/L              | 475 ≤ Control Limit ≤ 514 |              | ≤ ±5% | 21 ≤ R ≤ 29   |

| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID | C1                 | C1 Duplicate        | C2  | C2 Duplicate        | C3    | C3 Duplicate        |      |  |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------|-----|---------------------|-------|---------------------|------|--|
|                       |           | Sampling Date/Time | 11 Sep 2009 / 15:45 |     | 11 Sep 2009 / 15:55 |       | 11 Sep 2009 / 16:05 |      |  |
|                       | LOD       |                    |                     |     |                     |       |                     |      |  |
|                       | Units     |                    |                     |     |                     |       |                     |      |  |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1         | mg/L               | 3.2                 | 3.1 | < 1.0               | < 1.0 | 10.5                | 10.8 |  |

| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID | M1                 | M1 Duplicate        | M2  | M2 Duplicate        | M3   | M3 Duplicate        | M4   | M4 Duplicate        |
|-----------------------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------|-----|---------------------|------|---------------------|------|---------------------|
|                       |           | Sampling Date/Time | 11 Sep 2009 / 16:30 |     | 11 Sep 2009 / 16:15 |      | 11 Sep 2009 / 16:25 |      | 11 Sep 2009 / 16:40 |
|                       | LOD       |                    |                     |     |                     |      |                     |      |                     |
|                       | Units     |                    |                     |     |                     |      |                     |      |                     |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1         | mg/L               | 5.2                 | 5.4 | 10.0                | 10.3 | 19.1                | 18.9 | 12.1                |

\* : Information provided by client

Note : This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

Remarks :

----- End -----

Tested By : K.L. FONG

Approved Signatory : 

Name : GU CHIN

Checked By : GU CHIN

Post : Chemist



## TEST REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER AND WASTEWATER

Page 1 of 1

Report No. : GCC090900070 Date of Issue : 21-09-2009

---

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited P.O. Received : 08-09-2008

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.  
 DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon. Date Started : 14-09-2009

W.O. No.\* : -- Sample Type\* : River Water Date Completed : 15-09-2009

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009 GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096 Test Unit No. : CH 08258

| Analysis Description  | Test Method      | Units | Quality Control Results |                           |              |       |               |
|-----------------------|------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|---------------|
|                       |                  |       | Method Blank            | QC 500 mg/L               | QC Duplicate | RPD%  | Spike 25 mg/L |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | APHA 20ed 2540 D | mg/L  | < 1.0                   | 489                       | 499          | -2.0  | 27.2          |
| Acceptance Criteria   |                  |       | <2.5 mg/L               | 475 ≤ Control Limit ≤ 514 |              | ≤ ±5% | 21 ≤ R ≤ 29   |

| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          |       | C1                    | C1 Duplicate | C2                    | C2 Duplicate | C3                    | C3 Duplicate |  |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|--|--|
|                       | Sampling Date/Time |       | 14 Sept. 2009 / 11:00 |              | 14 Sept. 2009 / 11:10 |              | 14 Sept. 2009 / 11:20 |              |  |  |
|                       | LOD                | Units |                       |              |                       |              |                       |              |  |  |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1                  | mg/L  | 1.3                   | 1.2          | < 1.0                 | < 1.0        | 5.1                   | 5.3          |  |  |

| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          |       | M1                    | M1 Duplicate | M2                    | M2 Duplicate | M3                    | M3 Duplicate | M4                    | M4 Duplicate |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|
|                       | Sampling Date/Time |       | 14 Sept. 2009 / 10:40 |              | 14 Sept. 2009 / 10:45 |              | 14 Sept. 2009 / 10:50 |              | 14 Sept. 2009 / 10:30 |              |
|                       | LOD                | Units |                       |              |                       |              |                       |              |                       |              |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1                  | mg/L  | 5.6                   | 5.8          | 2.8                   | 2.6          | 9.9                   | 10.1         | 10.6                  | 10.7         |

\* : Information provided by client

**Note :** This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

**Remarks :** \_\_\_\_\_

---- End ----

Tested By : K.L. Fong

Approved Signatory :

Checked By : GU CHIN

Name : GU CHIN

Post : Chemist



**TEST REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER AND WASTEWATER**

Report No. : GCC090900088 Date of Issue : 21-09-2009

---

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited P.O. Received : 08-09-2008

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.  
 DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon. Date Started : 16-09-2009

W.O. No.\* : -- Sample Type\* : River Water Date Completed : 17-09-2009

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009 GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096 Test Unit No. : CH 08258

| Analysis Description  | Test Method      | Units | Quality Control Results |                           |              |        |               |
|-----------------------|------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------|---------------|
|                       |                  |       | Method Blank            | QC 500 mg/L               | QC Duplicate | RPD%   | Spike 25 mg/L |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | APHA 20ed 2540 D | mg/L  | < 1.0                   | 491                       | 491          | 0.0    | 22.8          |
| Acceptance Criteria   |                  |       | < 2.5 mg/L              | 475 ≤ Control Limit ≤ 514 |              | ≤ ± 5% | 21 ≤ R ≤ 29   |

| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          | C1                    | C1 Duplicate | C2                    | C2 Duplicate | C3                    | C3 Duplicate |     |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----|--|
|                       | Sampling Date/Time | 16 Sept. 2009 / 11:15 |              | 16 Sept. 2009 / 11:25 |              | 16 Sept. 2009 / 11:35 |              |     |  |
|                       | LOD                | Units                 |              |                       |              |                       |              |     |  |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1                  | mg/L                  | 1.7          | 1.6                   | < 1.0        | < 1.0                 | 4.2          | 4.4 |  |

| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          | M1                    | M1 Duplicate | M2                    | M2 Duplicate | M3                    | M3 Duplicate | M4                    | M4 Duplicate |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|
|                       | Sampling Date/Time | 16 Sept. 2009 / 10:30 |              | 16 Sept. 2009 / 10:40 |              | 16 Sept. 2009 / 10:50 |              | 16 Sept. 2009 / 11:00 |              |
|                       | LOD                | Units                 |              |                       |              |                       |              |                       |              |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1                  | mg/L                  | 7.6          | 8.1                   | 1.8          | 2.1                   | 11.9         | 11.7                  | 7.9          |

\* : Information provided by client

**Note :** This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

**Remarks :** \_\_\_\_\_

----- End -----

Tested By : K.L. Fong

Approved Signatory : 

Checked By : GU CHIN

Name : GU CHIN  
 Post : Chemist



## TEST REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER AND WASTEWATER

Page 1 of 1

Report No. : GCC090900096 Date of Issue : 21-09-2009

---

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited P.O. Received : 08-09-2008

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.  
 DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon. Date Started : 18-09-2009

W.O. No.\* : -- Sample Type\* : River Water Date Completed : 19-09-2009

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009 GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096 Test Unit No. : CH 08258

| Analysis Description  | Test Method      | Units | Quality Control Results |                           |              |        |               |
|-----------------------|------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------|---------------|
|                       |                  |       | Method Blank            | QC 500 mg/L               | QC Duplicate | RPD%   | Spike 25 mg/L |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | APHA 20ed 2540 D | mg/L  | < 1.0                   | 491                       | 484          | 1.4    | 22.1          |
| Acceptance Criteria   |                  |       | < 2.5 mg/L              | 475 ≤ Control Limit ≤ 514 |              | ≤ ± 5% | 21 ≤ R ≤ 29   |

| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          | C1                    | C1 Duplicate | C2                    | C2 Duplicate | C3                    | C3 Duplicate |     |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----|--|
|                       | Sampling Date/Time | 18 Sept. 2009 / 12:10 |              | 18 Sept. 2009 / 12:20 |              | 18 Sept. 2009 / 12:30 |              |     |  |
|                       | LOD                | Units                 |              |                       |              |                       |              |     |  |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1                  | mg/L                  | 1.4          | 1.5                   | < 1.0        | < 1.0                 | 5.0          | 4.9 |  |

| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          | M1                    | M1 Duplicate | M2                    | M2 Duplicate | M3                    | M3 Duplicate | M4                    | M4 Duplicate |     |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------|-----|
|                       | Sampling Date/Time | 18 Sept. 2009 / 11:50 |              | 18 Sept. 2009 / 11:55 |              | 18 Sept. 2009 / 12:00 |              | 18 Sept. 2009 / 11:40 |              |     |
|                       | LOD                | Units                 |              |                       |              |                       |              |                       |              |     |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1                  | mg/L                  | 6.6          | 6.7                   | 2.1          | 2.2                   | 8.1          | 7.9                   | 6.0          | 6.3 |

\* : Information provided by client

**Note :** This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

Remarks :

----- End -----

Tested By : K.L. Fong

Approved Signatory : 

Checked By : GU CHIN

Name : GU CHIN

Post : Chemist



## TEST REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER AND WASTEWATER

Page 1 of 1

Report No. : GCC090900101 Date of Issue : 28-09-2009

---

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited P.O. Received : 08-09-2008

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.

DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon. Date Started : 21-09-2009

W.O. No.\* : -- Sample Type\* : River Water Date Completed : 22-09-2009

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009 GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096 Test Unit No. : CH 08258

| Analysis Description  | Test Method      | Units | Quality Control Results |                           |              |       |               |
|-----------------------|------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|---------------|
|                       |                  |       | Method Blank            | QC 500 mg/L               | QC Duplicate | RPD%  | Spike 25 mg/L |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | APHA 20ed 2540 D | mg/L  | < 1.0                   | 498                       | 502          | -0.8  | 26.3          |
| Acceptance Criteria   |                  |       | < 2.5 mg/L              | 475 ≤ Control Limit ≤ 514 |              | ≤ ±5% | 21 ≤ R ≤ 29   |

| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          | C1                  | C1 Duplicate | C2    | C2 Duplicate        | C3    | C3 Duplicate        |     |  |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|-------|---------------------|-------|---------------------|-----|--|--|
|                       | Sampling Date/Time | 21 Sep 2009 / 13:00 |              |       | 21 Sep 2009 / 13:10 |       | 21 Sep 2009 / 13:20 |     |  |  |
|                       | LOD                | Units               |              |       |                     |       |                     |     |  |  |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1                  | mg/L                | < 1.0        | < 1.0 | < 1.0               | < 1.0 | 4.4                 | 4.3 |  |  |

| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          | M1                  | M1 Duplicate | M2  | M2 Duplicate        | M3  | M3 Duplicate        | M4  | M4 Duplicate        |     |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|-----|---------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|
|                       | Sampling Date/Time | 21 Sep 2009 / 13:40 |              |     | 21 Sep 2009 / 13:35 |     | 21 Sep 2009 / 13:30 |     | 21 Sep 2009 / 13:50 |     |
|                       | LOD                | Units               |              |     |                     |     |                     |     |                     |     |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1                  | mg/L                | 5.4          | 5.1 | 1.9                 | 2.3 | 6.3                 | 6.6 | 3.5                 | 3.6 |

\* : Information provided by client

**Note :** This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

**Remarks :** \_\_\_\_\_

----- End -----

Tested By : K.L. FONG Approved Signatory :

Checked By : GU CHIN Name : GU CHIN

Post : Chemist





## TEST REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER AND WASTEWATER

Page 1 of 1

Report No. : GCC090900119 Date of Issue : 28-09-2009

---

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited P.O. Received : 08-09-2008

---

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.  
 DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

---

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

---

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon. Date Started : 23-09-2009

---

W.O. No.\* : -- Sample Type\* : River Water Date Completed : 24-09-2009

---

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009 GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096 Test Unit No. : CH 08258

| Analysis Description  | Test Method      | Units | Quality Control Results |                           |              |       |               |
|-----------------------|------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|-------|---------------|
|                       |                  |       | Method Blank            | QC 500 mg/L               | QC Duplicate | RPD%  | Spike 25 mg/L |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | APHA 20ed 2540 D | mg/L  | < 1.0                   | 496                       | 501          | -1.0  | 23.7          |
| Acceptance Criteria   |                  |       | < 2.5 mg/L              | 475 ≤ Control Limit ≤ 514 |              | ≤ ±5% | 21 ≤ R ≤ 29   |

| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          | C1                  | C1 Duplicate | C2                  | C2 Duplicate | C3                  | C3 Duplicate |      |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|------|--|
|                       | Sampling Date/Time | 23 Sep 2009 / 14:30 |              | 23 Sep 2009 / 14:40 |              | 23 Sep 2009 / 14:55 |              |      |  |
|                       | LOD                | Units               |              |                     |              |                     |              |      |  |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1                  | mg/L                | < 1.0        | < 1.0               | < 1.0        | < 1.0               | 11.1         | 11.3 |  |

| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          | M1                  | M1 Duplicate | M2                  | M2 Duplicate | M3                  | M3 Duplicate | M4                  | M4 Duplicate |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|
|                       | Sampling Date/Time | 23 Sep 2009 / 15:25 |              | 23 Sep 2009 / 15:15 |              | 23 Sep 2009 / 15:05 |              | 23 Sep 2009 / 15:35 |              |
|                       | LOD                | Units               |              |                     |              |                     |              |                     |              |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1                  | mg/L                | 6.3          | 6.2                 | 2.7          | 2.8                 | 15.0         | 14.6                | 5.4          |

\* : Information provided by client

**Note :** This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

**Remarks :** \_\_\_\_\_

----- End -----

Tested By : K.L. FONG

Approved Signatory : 

Name : GU CHIN

Checked By : GU CHIN

Post : Chemist



**TEST REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER AND WASTEWATER**

Report No. : GCC090900127 Date of Issue : 28-09-2009

---

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited P.O. Received : 08-09-2008

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.  
 DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon. Date Started : 24-09-2009

W.O. No.\* : -- Sample Type\* : River Water Date Completed : 25-09-2009

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009 GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096 Test Unit No. : CH 08258

| Analysis Description  | Test Method      | Units | Quality Control Results |                           |              |        |               |
|-----------------------|------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------|---------------|
|                       |                  |       | Method Blank            | QC 500 mg/L               | QC Duplicate | RPD%   | Spike 25 mg/L |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | APHA 20ed 2540 D | mg/L  | < 1.0                   | 492                       | 489          | 0.6    | 24.1          |
| Acceptance Criteria   |                  |       | < 2.5 mg/L              | 475 ≤ Control Limit ≤ 514 |              | ≤ ± 5% | 21 ≤ R ≤ 29   |

| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          | C1                  | C1 Duplicate | C2                  | C2 Duplicate | C3                  | C3 Duplicate |     |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|-----|--|
|                       | Sampling Date/Time | 24 Sep 2009 / 15:30 |              | 24 Sep 2009 / 15:40 |              | 24 Sep 2009 / 15:50 |              |     |  |
|                       | LOD                | Units               |              |                     |              |                     |              |     |  |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1                  | mg/L                | < 1.0        | < 1.0               | < 1.0        | < 1.0               | 8.6          | 8.4 |  |

| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          | M1                  | M1 Duplicate | M2                  | M2 Duplicate | M3                  | M3 Duplicate | M4                  | M4 Duplicate |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|
|                       | Sampling Date/Time | 24 Sep 2009 / 16:10 |              | 24 Sep 2009 / 16:05 |              | 24 Sep 2009 / 16:00 |              | 24 Sep 2009 / 16:20 |              |
|                       | LOD                | Units               |              |                     |              |                     |              |                     |              |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1                  | mg/L                | 10.4         | 10.1                | 2.2          | 2.5                 | 11.9         | 11.5                | 8.1          |

\* : Information provided by client

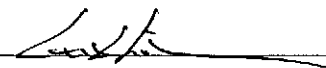
Note : This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

Remarks :

----- End -----

Tested By : K.L. FONG

Checked By : GU CHIN

Approved Signatory :   
 Name : GU CHIN  
 Post : Chemist



## TEST REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER AND WASTEWATER

Page 1 of 1

Report No. : GCC090900282

Date of Issue : 05-10-2009

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited

P.O. Received : 08-09-2008

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.

DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon.

Date Started : 28-09-2009

W.O. No.\* : -- Sample Type\* : River Water

Date Completed : 29-09-2009

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009

GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096

Test Unit No. : CH 08258

| Analysis Description  | Test Method        | Units               | Quality Control Results |                           |              |                     |               |                     |              |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|--------------|
|                       |                    |                     | Method Blank            | QC 500 mg/L               | QC Duplicate | RPD%                | Spike 25 mg/L |                     |              |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | APHA 20ed 2540 D   | mg/L                | < 1.0                   | 493                       | 496          | -0.6                | 26.5          |                     |              |
| Acceptance Criteria   |                    |                     | < 2.5 mg/L              | 475 ≤ Control Limit ≤ 514 |              | ≤ ± 5%              | 21 ≤ R ≤ 29   |                     |              |
| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          | C1                  | C1 Duplicate            | C2                        | C2 Duplicate | C3                  | C3 Duplicate  |                     |              |
|                       | Sampling Date/Time | 28 Sep 2009 / 11:25 |                         | 28 Sep 2009 / 11:35       |              | 28 Sep 2009 / 11:45 |               |                     |              |
|                       | LOD                | Units               |                         |                           |              |                     |               |                     |              |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1                  | mg/L                | 2.1                     | 1.9                       | 2.2          | 2.0                 | 5.4           | 5.0                 |              |
| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          | M1                  | M1 Duplicate            | M2                        | M2 Duplicate | M3                  | M3 Duplicate  | M4                  | M4 Duplicate |
|                       | Sampling Date/Time | 28 Sep 2009 / 10:35 |                         | 28 Sep 2009 / 10:45       |              | 28 Sep 2009 / 10:55 |               | 28 Sep 2009 / 11:10 |              |
|                       | LOD                | Units               |                         |                           |              |                     |               |                     |              |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1                  | mg/L                | 9.2                     | 9.2                       | 2.9          | 2.8                 | 12.0          | 11.9                | 11.2         |

\* : Information provided by client

**Note :** This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

Remarks :

----- End -----

Tested By : K.L. FONG

Approved Signatory :

Name : GU CHIN

Checked By : GU CHIN

Post : Chemist



## TEST REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER AND WASTEWATER

Page 1 of 1

Report No. : GCC090900290 Date of Issue : 05-10-2009

---

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited P.O. Received : 08-09-2008

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.  
 DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon. Date Started : 29-09-2009

W.O. No.\* : -- Sample Type\* : River Water Date Completed : 30-09-2009

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009 GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096 Test Unit No. : CH 08258

| Analysis Description  | Test Method      | Units | Quality Control Results |                           |              |        |               |
|-----------------------|------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------|---------------|
|                       |                  |       | Method Blank            | QC 500 mg/L               | QC Duplicate | RPD%   | Spike 25 mg/L |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | APHA 20ed 2540 D | mg/L  | < 1.0                   | 492                       | 496          | -0.8   | 24.0          |
| Acceptance Criteria   |                  |       | < 2.5 mg/L              | 475 ≤ Control Limit ≤ 514 |              | ≤ ± 5% | 21 ≤ R ≤ 29   |

| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          | C1    | C1 Duplicate        | C2  | C2 Duplicate        | C3   | C3 Duplicate        |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|---------------------|-----|---------------------|------|---------------------|--|--|--|
|                       | Sampling Date/Time |       | 29 Sep 2009 / 12:05 |     | 29 Sep 2009 / 12:15 |      | 29 Sep 2009 / 12:25 |  |  |  |
|                       | LOD                | Units |                     |     |                     |      |                     |  |  |  |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1 mg/L             | 5.5   | 5.6                 | 2.0 | 1.9                 | 11.1 | 11.3                |  |  |  |

| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          | M1    | M1 Duplicate        | M2  | M2 Duplicate        | M3   | M3 Duplicate        | M4   | M4 Duplicate        |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------|-------|---------------------|-----|---------------------|------|---------------------|------|---------------------|--|
|                       | Sampling Date/Time |       | 29 Sep 2009 / 11:45 |     | 29 Sep 2009 / 11:50 |      | 29 Sep 2009 / 11:55 |      | 29 Sep 2009 / 11:35 |  |
|                       | LOD                | Units |                     |     |                     |      |                     |      |                     |  |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1 mg/L             | 10.7  | 10.6                | 9.4 | 9.1                 | 13.9 | 13.8                | 31.2 | 30.8                |  |

\* : Information provided by client

**Note :** This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

**Remarks :** \_\_\_\_\_

----- End -----

Tested By :           K.L. FONG          

Approved Signatory :   
 Name :           GU CHIN          

Checked By :           GU CHIN          

Post :           Chemist



## TEST REPORT ON ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS OF WATER AND WASTEWATER

Page 1 of 1

Report No. : GCC090900305 Date of Issue : 05-10-2009

---

Client\* : Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited P.O. Received : 08-09-2008

Client Address\* : 8/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre Building, 20 Lee Chung Street, Chaiwan, HK.  
 DSD Contract No. DC/2006/11 - Drainage Improvement in Southern Lantau & Construction of

Project\* : Mui Wo Village Sewerage Phase 1

Test Location : G/F, 20 Pak Kung Street, Hung Hom, Kowloon. Date Started : 30-09-2009

W.O. No.\* : -- Sample Type\* : River Water Date Completed : 02-10-2009

GCE Serial No. : WQM092009 GCE Reg. No. : GCE 081096 Test Unit No. : CH 08258

| Analysis Description  | Test Method      | Units | Quality Control Results |                           |              |        |               |
|-----------------------|------------------|-------|-------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------|---------------|
|                       |                  |       | Method Blank            | QC 500 mg/L               | QC Duplicate | RPD%   | Spike 25 mg/L |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | APHA 20ed 2540 D | mg/L  | < 1.0                   | 485                       | 489          | -0.8   | 25.9          |
| Acceptance Criteria   |                  |       | < 2.5 mg/L              | 475 ≤ Control Limit ≤ 514 |              | ≤ ± 5% | 21 ≤ R ≤ 29   |

| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          | C1                  | C1 Duplicate | C2                  | C2 Duplicate | C3                  | C3 Duplicate |     |  |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|-----|--|
|                       | Sampling Date/Time | 30 Sep 2009 / 10:35 |              | 30 Sep 2009 / 10:45 |              | 30 Sep 2009 / 10:55 |              |     |  |
|                       | LOD                | Units               |              |                     |              |                     |              |     |  |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1                  | mg/L                | 1.6          | 1.2                 | < 1.0        | < 1.0               | 6.6          | 7.0 |  |

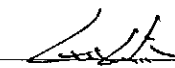
| TEST RESULTS          | Sample ID          | M1                  | M1 Duplicate | M2                  | M2 Duplicate | M3                  | M3 Duplicate | M4                  | M4 Duplicate |
|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------|
|                       | Sampling Date/Time | 30 Sep 2009 / 11:25 |              | 30 Sep 2009 / 11:15 |              | 30 Sep 2009 / 11:05 |              | 30 Sep 2009 / 11:35 |              |
|                       | LOD                | Units               |              |                     |              |                     |              |                     |              |
| Suspended Solids (SS) | 1                  | mg/L                | 6.4          | 6.6                 | 2.6          | 2.9                 | 11.9         | 12.1                | 13.7         |

\* : Information provided by client

Note : This laboratory has no responsibility on sampling and all the test results relate only to the sample tested as received.

Remarks : \_\_\_\_\_  
 ----- End -----

Tested By : K.L. FONG

Approved Signatory :   
 Name : GU CHIN  
 Post : Chemist

Checked By : GU CHIN

Appendix G  
Monitoring Schedule  
for Sept 2009

## Environmental Pioneers and Solutions Limited

### DC/2006/11 - DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENT IN SOUTHERN LANTAU

#### Master Schedule of EM&A works in September 2009

| Sunday | Monday                                    | Tuesday          | Wednesday                                | Thursday               | Friday                                    | Saturday |
|--------|---|------------------|--|------------------------|---|----------|
| 8/30   | 8/31                                      | 9/1              | 9/2                                      | 9/3                    | 9/4                                       | 9/5      |
|        |   |                  | WQM at:<br>11:12                         | WQM, EWQM at:<br>11:45 |   |          |
| 9/6    | 9/7                                       | 9/8              | 9/9                                      | 9/10                   | 9/11                                      | 9/12     |
|        | WQM at:<br>13:49<br><br>Noise monitoring  |                  | WQM at:<br>14:55                         |                        | WQM at:<br>16:22<br><br>Ecological Survey |          |
| 9/13   | 9/14                                      | 9/15             | 9/16                                     | 9/17                   | 9/18                                      | 9/19     |
|        | WQM at:<br>10:15                          |                  | WQM at:<br>10:21<br><br>Noise monitoring | Ecological Survey      | WQM at:<br>11:57                          |          |
| 9/20   | 9/21                                      | 9/22             | 9/23                                     | 9/24                   | 9/25                                      | 9/26     |
|        | WQM at:<br>13:53<br><br>Noise monitoring  |                  | WQM at:<br>15:05                         | WQM at:<br>15:49       |   |          |
| 9/27   | 9/28                                      | 9/29             | 9/30                                     | 10/1                   | 10/2                                      | 10/3     |
|        | WQM at:<br>10:10<br><br>Noise monitoring* | WQM at:<br>10:30 | WQM at:<br>10:50                         |                        | Compensatory noise<br>monitoring*         |          |

Noise Monitoring Locations: Total 4 Locations as N1, N2, N3 and N4

Water Quality Monitoring (WQM) Locations: Total 7 Locations as M1, M2, M3, M4, C1, C2 and C3

Ecological Water Quality Monitoring (EWQM) Locations: Total 6 Locations as WE1, WE2, WE3, WE4, WE5 and WE6

Remark\*: Noise monitoring for N1, N2 and M3 was postponed to 2 October 2009 from 28 September due to major breakdown of the sound level meter.

**Appendix H Implementation Status of environmental protection / mitigation measures**

| <b>Environmental Aspect</b> | <b>Protection / Mitigation Measures</b>   | <b>Implementation status</b> | <b>Follow-up action</b>                                     |
|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
| <b>Air Quality</b>          | Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved road, with complete coverage.   | Implemented                  | -   |
|                             | Use of frequent watering for particular dusty static construction areas and areas close to ASRs.  | Implemented                  | -   |
|                             | Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to and from and between site location;  | Implemented                  | -   |
|                             | Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site.  | Deficiencies identified      | Ongoing   |
|                             | Routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs.   | Implemented                  | -   |
| <b>Noise</b>                | Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment (PME)   | Implemented                  | -   |
|                             | Adoption of movable noise barriers and temporary noise barriers   | Implemented                  | Follow up actions have been taken and settled on 18 Sept 09 |
|                             | Application of good site practices mentioned in EM&A manual Clause 3.8.1  | Implemented                  | -   |
| <b>Water Quality</b>        | Before commencing any site formation works, all sewer and drainage connections should be sealed to prevent debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewers/drains.  | Deficiencies identified      | Ongoing   |
|                             | Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate run-off discharge into appropriate watercourses, via a silt retention pond. No site run-off should enter the freshwater marshes at Luk Tei Tong.   | Implemented                  | -   |
|                             | Sand/ silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sediment basins should be provided to remove sand/ silt particles from runoff to meet the requirements of the Technical Memorandum standard under the Water Pollution Control Ordinance. | Deficiencies identified      | Follow up actions have been taken and settled on 03 Sept 09 |
|                             | Water pumped out from foundation excavations should be discharged into silt removal facilities.   | Non-compliance identified    | Follow up actions have been taken and settled on 11 Sept 09 |
|                             | During rainstorms, exposed slope surface should be covered by a tarpaulin or the means.   | Deficiencies identified      | Ongoing   |
|                             | Exposed soil areas should be minimized to reduce potential for increased siltation and contamination of runoff.   | Implemented                  | -   |
|                             | Exposed soil surfaces should be protected by paving or fill material as soon as possible to reduce potential of soil erosion.   | Deficiencies identified      | To be follow up   |
|                             | Open stockpiles of construction materials or construction wastes on-site of more than 50m <sup>3</sup> should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms.  | Deficiencies identified      | Ongoing   |
|                             | Oils and fuels should only be used and stored on designated areas which have pollution prevention facilities.   | Deficiencies identified      | Follow up actions have been taken and settled on 11 Sept 09 |
|                             | Temporary sanitary facilities, such as portable chemical toilets, should be employed on-site.   | Not applicable               | -   |

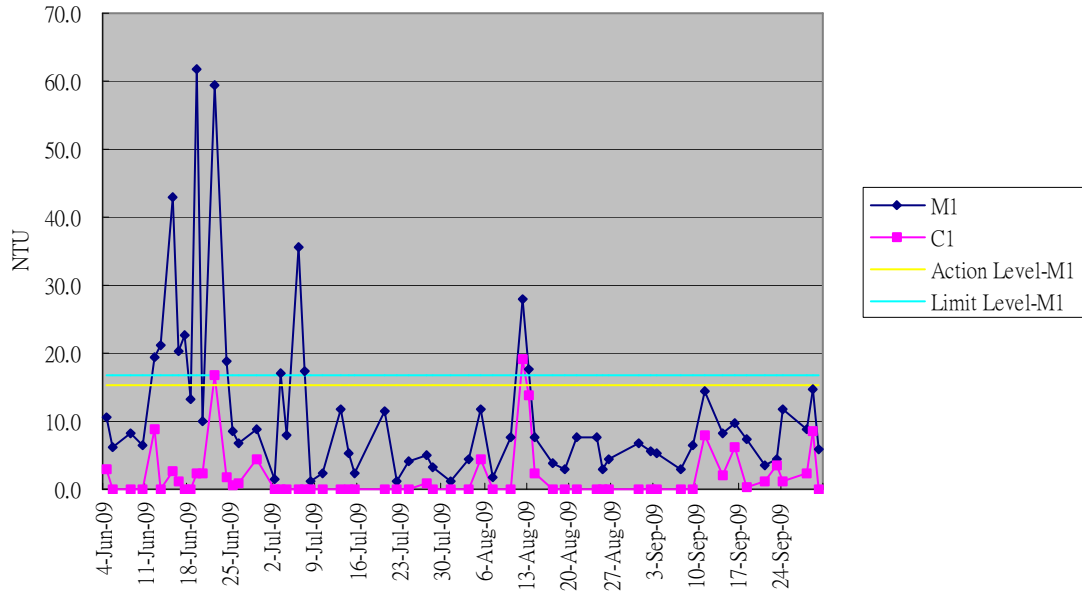


| <b>Environmental Aspect</b>     | <b>Protection / Mitigation Measures</b>   | <b>Implementation status</b> | <b>Follow-up action</b>                                     |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|
|                                 | The excavation and widening works for the drainage improvements to the Pak Ngan Heung River, Tai Tei Tong River, Luk Tei Tong River and Luk Tei Tong By-pass Channel should be carried out in sections (approximately 300 –400 m in length) and in dry condition. | Implemented                  | -   |
|                                 | Maintenance desilting of the re-profiled river channels of the Pak Ngan Heung River, Tai Tei Tong River, Luk Tei tong River and Luk Tei Tong By-pass Channel, temporary barrier walls should be used to provide a dry zone for desilting work.                    | Not applicable at this stage | -   |
| <b>Ecology</b>                  | Existing natural habitats should be retained as far as practicable  | Implemented                  | -   |
|                                 | Boundary of working areas should be identified to prevent loss of vegetation  | Implemented                  | -   |
|                                 | All existing trees / plant should be well protected within the site or transplanted properly  | Deficiencies identified      | To be follow up   |
|                                 | Turf removal from the Luk Tei Tong marsh due to the construction of Luk Tei Tong Bypass Channel shall be minimized  | Implemented                  | -   |
|                                 | Turf from the Luk Tei Tong marsh shall be properly removed, stored, maintained and reused for lining the riverbed of the Luk Tei Tong Bypass Channel  | Implemented                  | -   |
| <b>Chemical and Solid Waste</b> | Chemical wastes should be properly stored in a proper store as per statutory requirements (i.e. on a hard standing, within an enclosed and locked area)   | Implemented                  | -   |
|                                 | Chemical waste stores should be provided with fire precaution facilities (i.e. fire extinguisher, no smoking warning etc).  | Implemented                  | -   |
|                                 | Chemical wastes should be properly stored in corrosion resistant containers placed inside the store and labelled with warning signs in English and Chinese.   | Implemented                  | -   |
|                                 | Chemical wastes should be disposed of by licensed chemical waste collector with supporting delivery records.  | Implemented                  | -   |
|                                 | All containers for fuel, diesel and fluid chemical (in use) and oil filled stationery plants located with proper drip pans.   | Deficiencies identified      | Follow up actions have been taken and settled on 11 Sept 09 |
|                                 | Construction wastes should be managed and disposed to the designated public fill and landfill areas in acceptable manner.   | Implemented                  | -   |
|                                 | All waste disposals managed in a proper manner i.e. trip ticket system implementation.  | Implemented                  | -   |

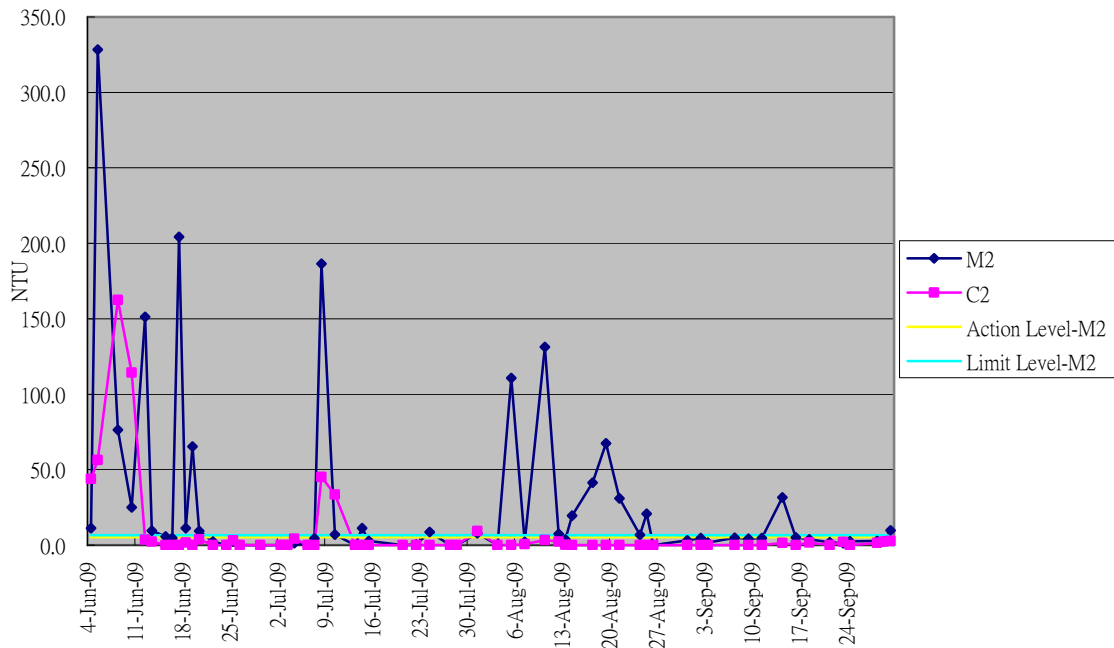
## Appendix I

Graphical plot of water  
quality monitoring  
results (SS, DO,  
turbidity)

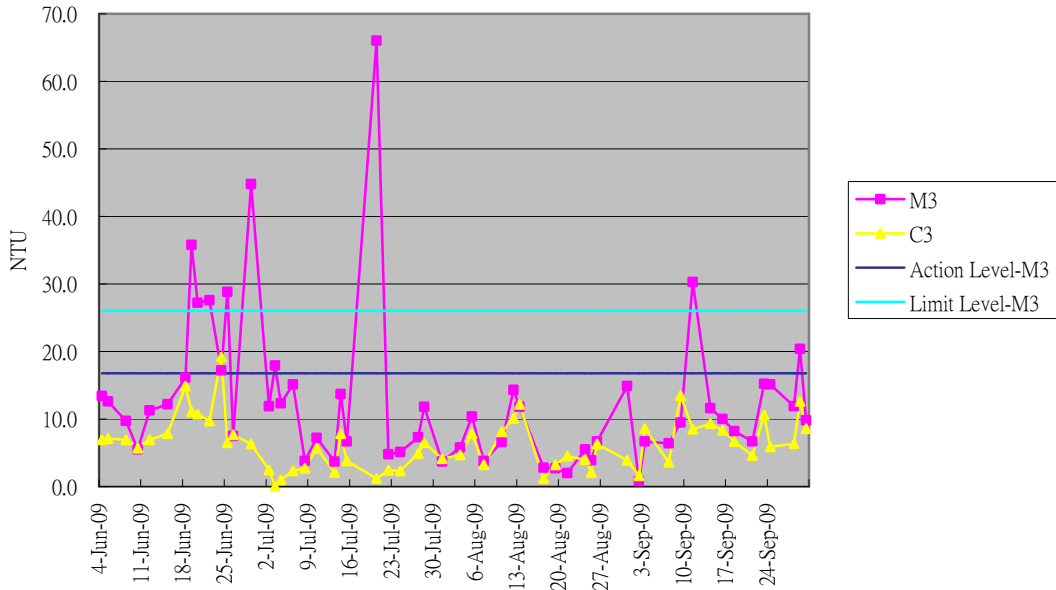
**Graphical Plot of Turbidity Trend M1&C1 (June - Sept 09)**



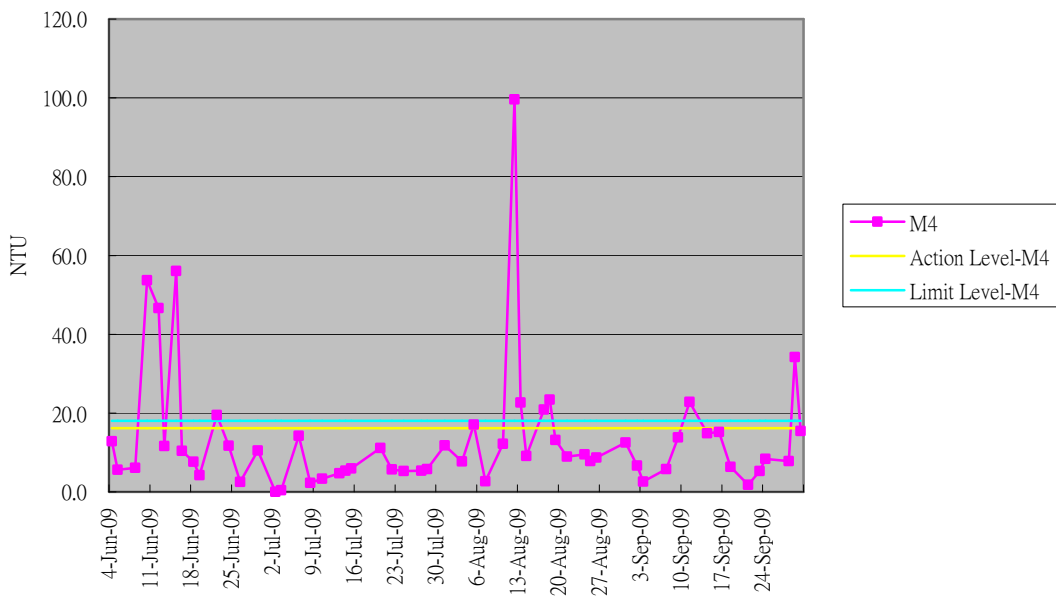
**Graphical Plot of Turbidity Trend M2&C2 (June - Sept 09)**



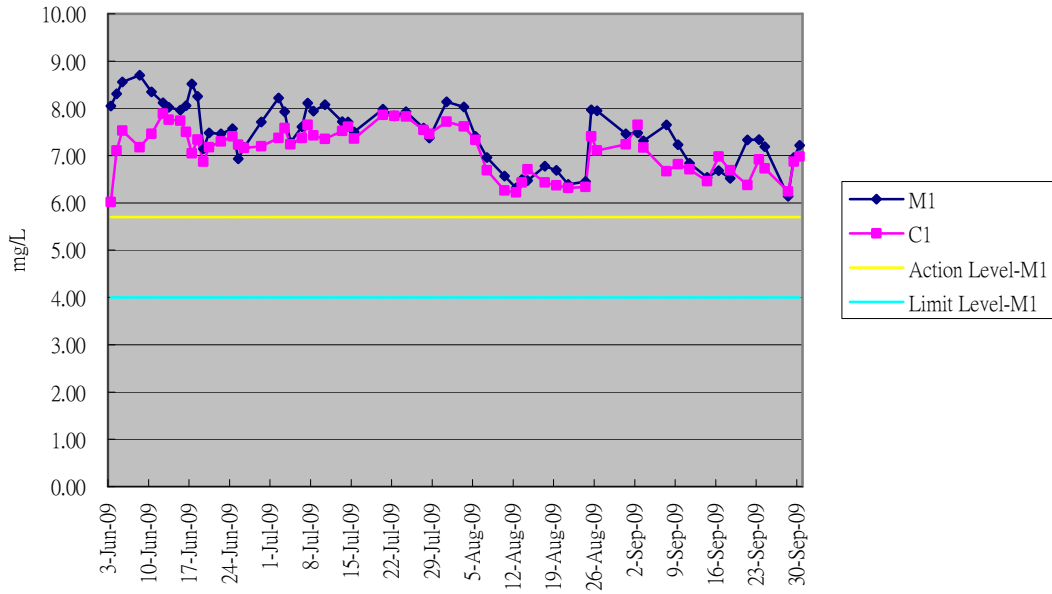
**Graphical Plot of Turbidity Trend M3&C3 (June - Sept 09)**



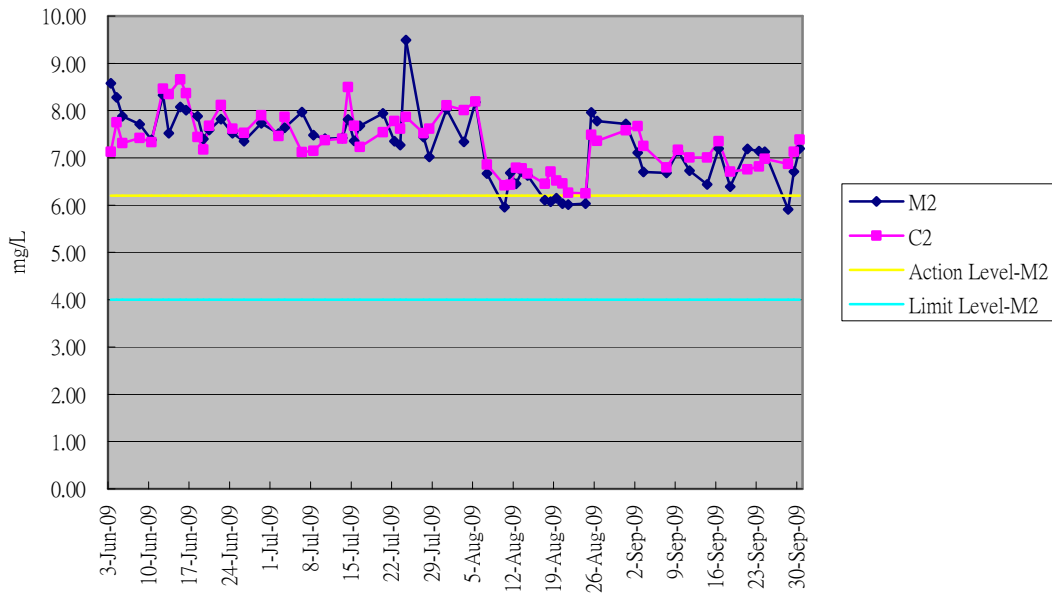
**Graphical Plot of Turbidity Trend M4 (June - Sept 09)**



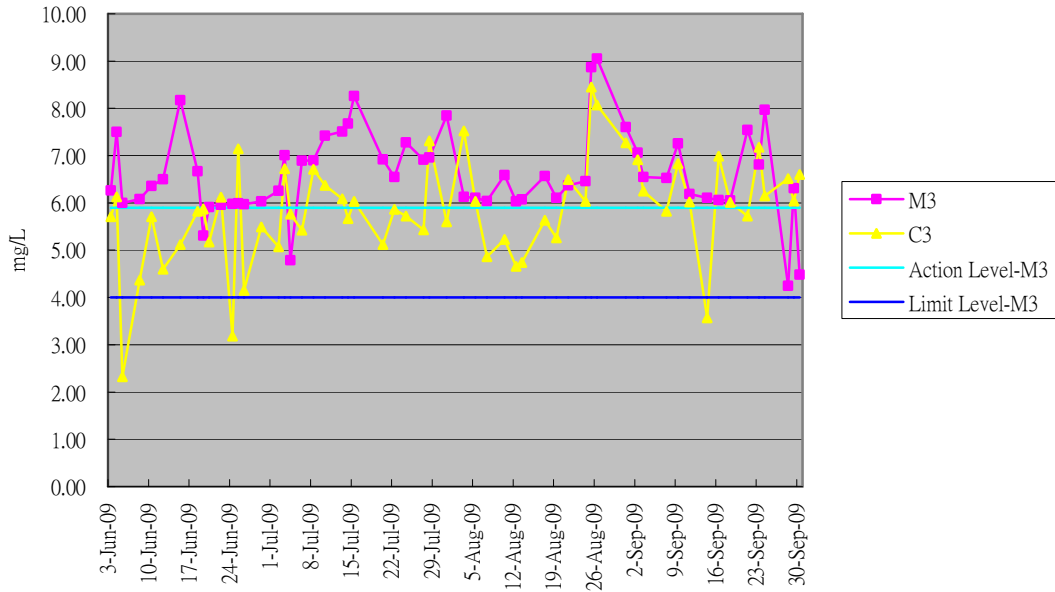
**Graphical Plot of Dissolved Oxygen Trend M1&C1 (June - Sept 09)**



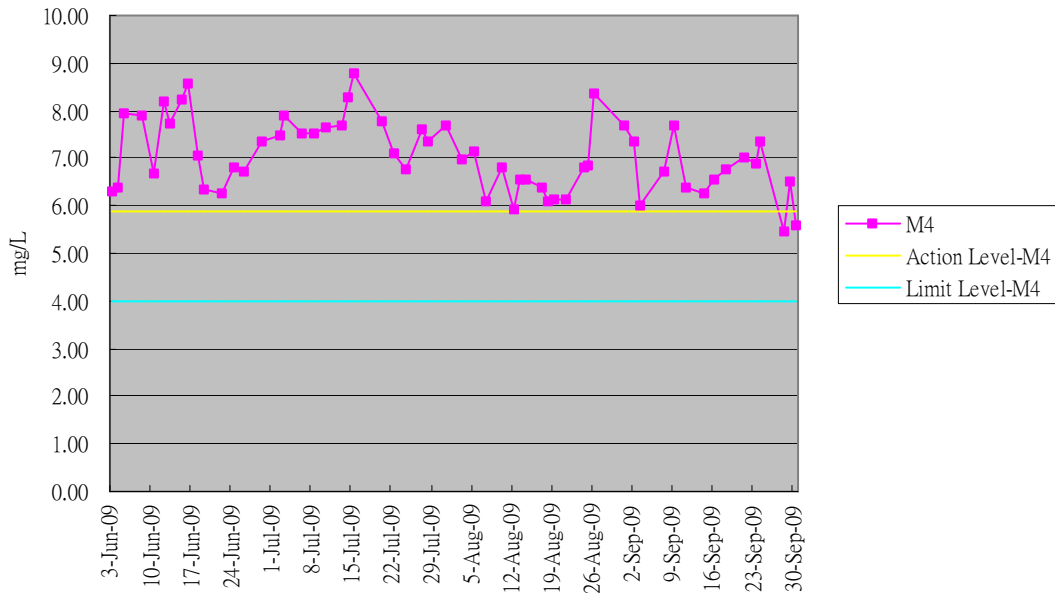
**Graphical Plot of Dissolved Oxygen Trend M2&C2 (June - Sept 09)**



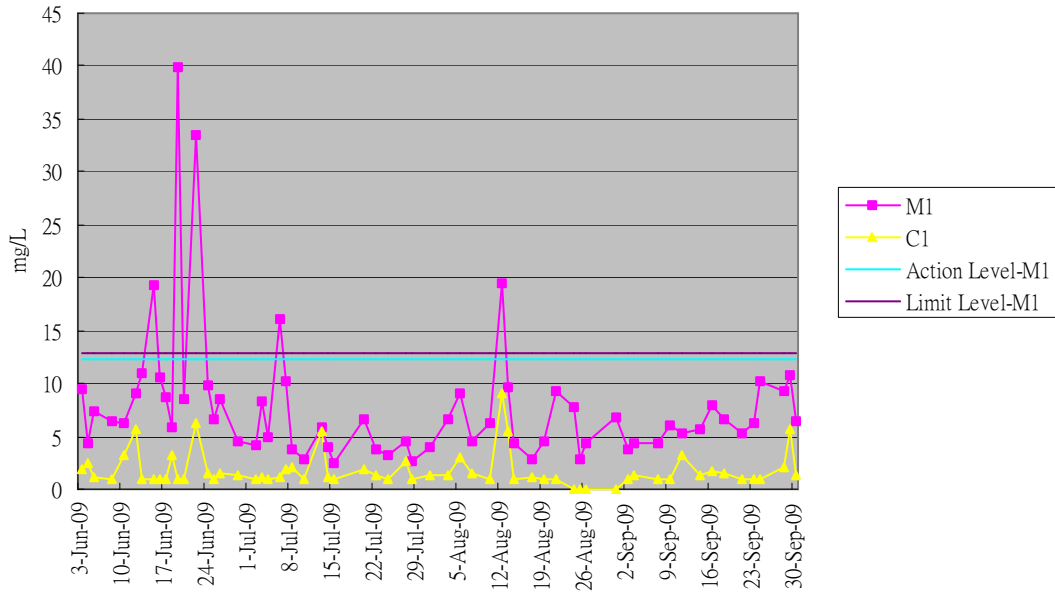
**Graphical Plot of Dissolved Oxygen Trend M3&C3 (June - Sept 09)**



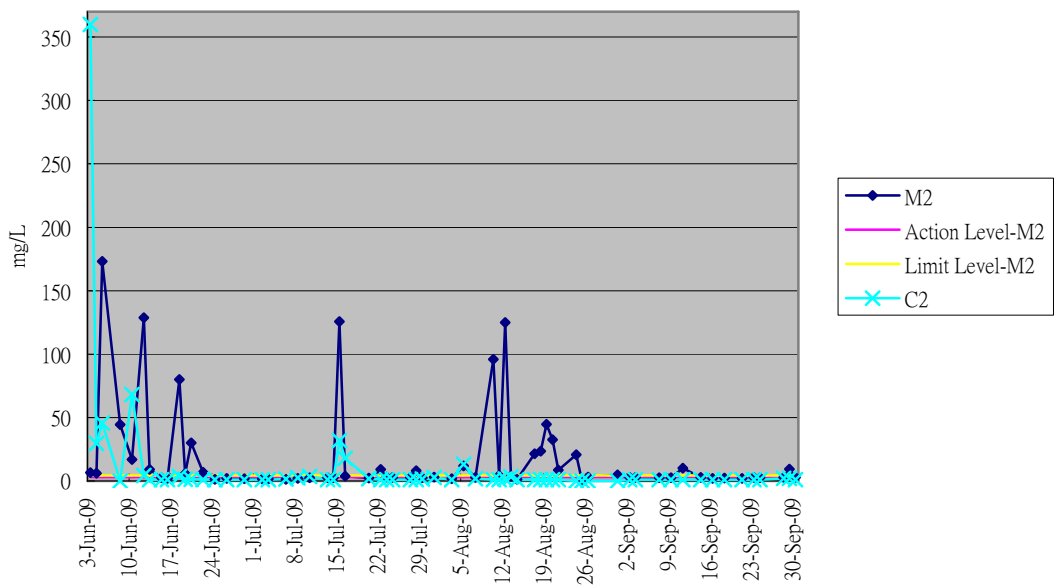
**Graphical Plot of Dissolved Oxygen Trend M4 (June - Sept 09)**



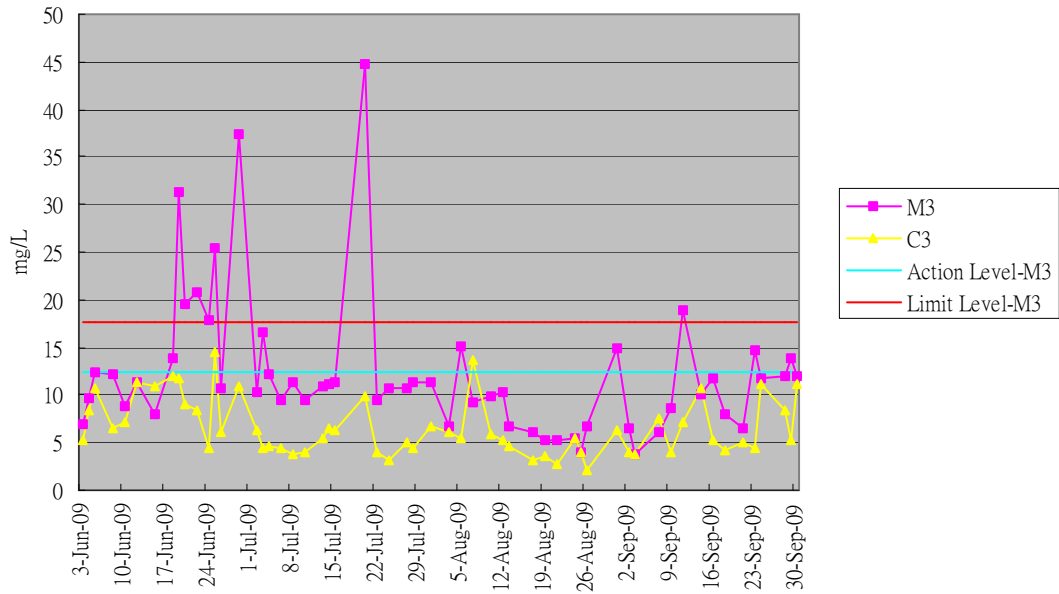
**Graphical Plot of Suspended Soild M1&C1 (June - Sept 09)**



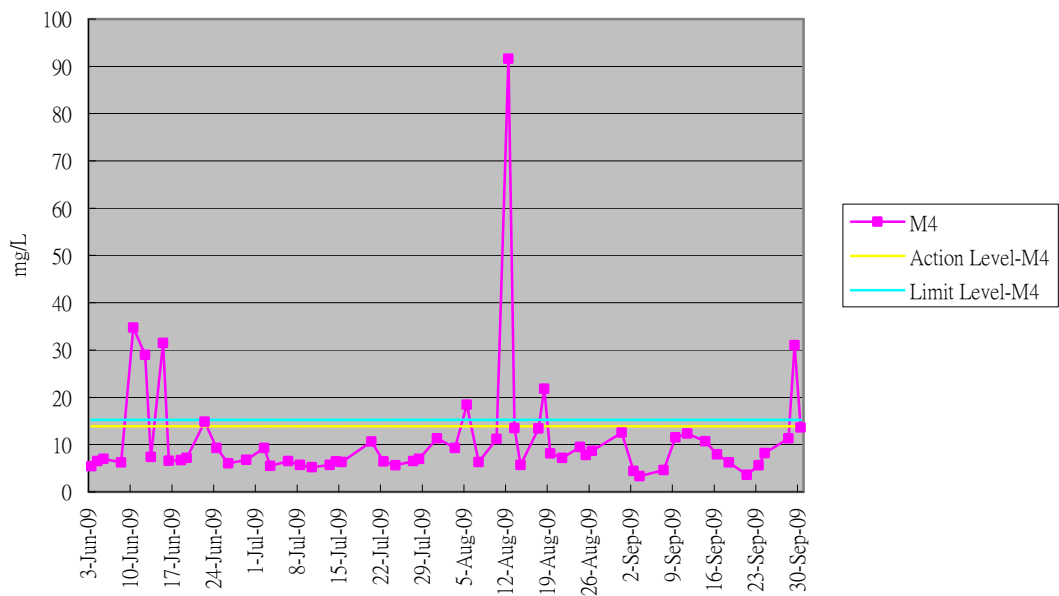
**Graphical Plot of Suspended Soild M2&C2 (June - Sept 09)**



**Graphical Plot of Suspended Soild M3&C3 (June - Sept 09)**



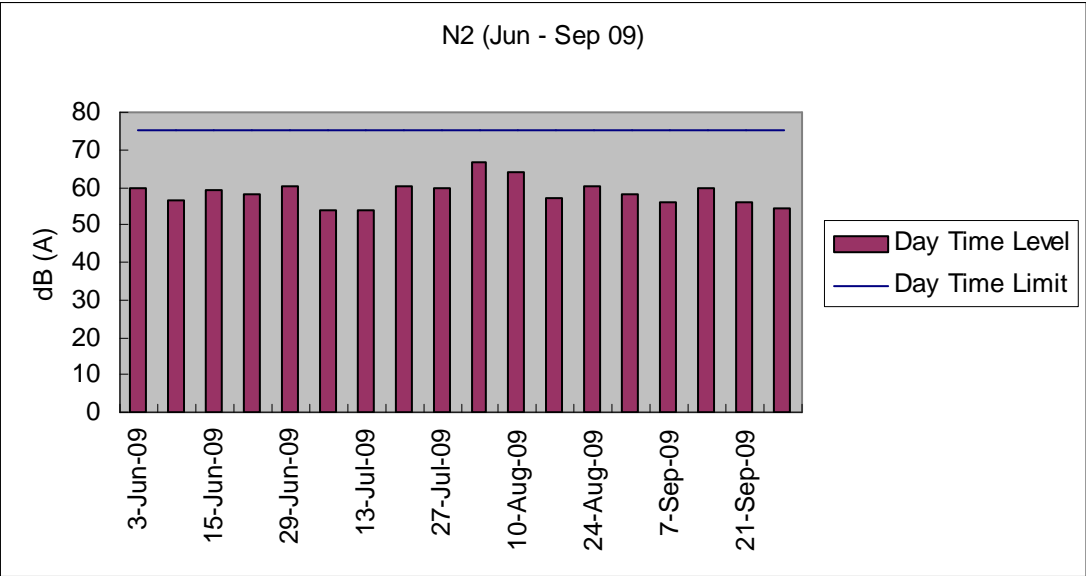
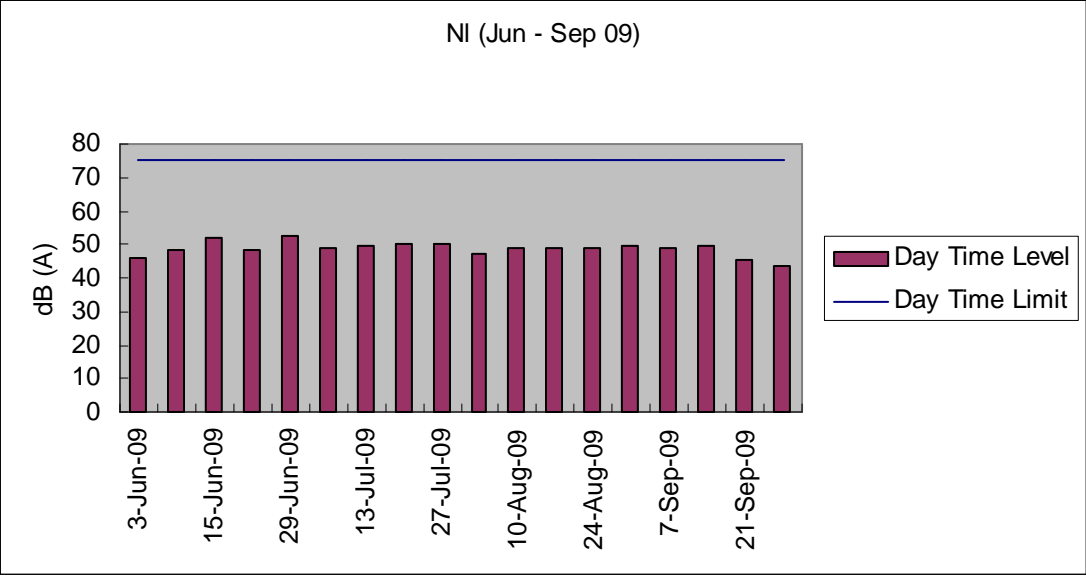
**Graphical Plot of Suspended Soild M4 (June - Sept 09)**



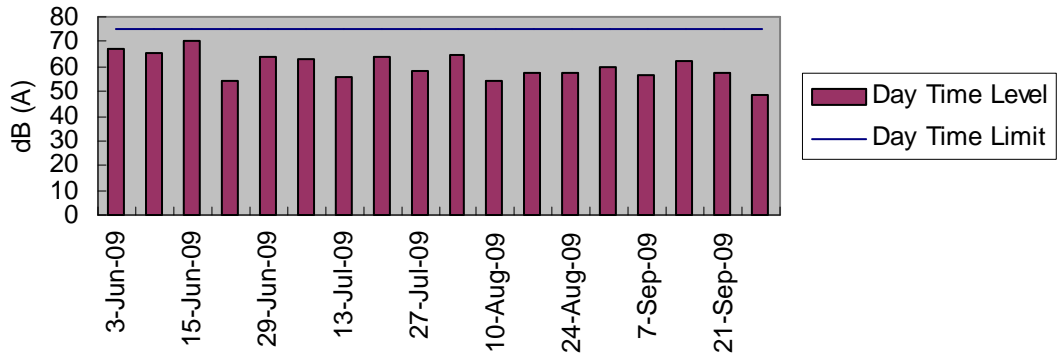


## Appendix J

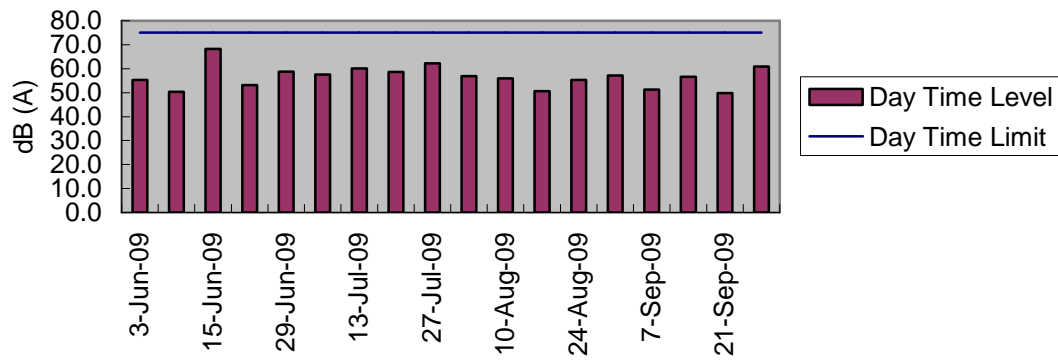
Graphical plot of noise  
monitoring results



N3 (Jun - Sep 09)



N4 (Jun - Sep 09)



Appendix K

Ecological Survey Report

for the mangrove area at Luk Tei Tong

## **Ecological Survey Report for the mangrove area at Luk Tei Tong**

### **Background**

In response to the concerns from green groups on the mangrove area to the east of Luk Tei Tong River, contractor took action to install pipes between Luk Tei Tong River and the mangrove area on 25 May 2009 as agreed on a meeting in mid May.

The inlet pipes from Luk Tei Tong River to the mangrove area consist of two sections. The first section is between the mangrove area wetland and the excavation area. The second section is between the excavation area and Luk Tei Tong River.

The inlet pipes would be constructed at a level of 1.7mPD so as to allow water to flow naturally from Luk Tei Tong River during high tide into the wetland.

Meanwhile river water would be pumped into the mangrove areas from the river at high tide. The tidal effects on the mangroves shall be maintained at all times throughout the remaining part of the river works.

A monitoring for the mangrove area was conducted, weekly for one month starting from 27 May 2009 after installation of the twin pipes. Thereafter, the monitoring will be monthly till the completion of gabion wall construction and the original water inlet is reinstated (tentatively by the end of August 2009).

The objectives of the ecological monitoring are to:

- to document the completion installation and proper operation of the temporary twin 400mm pipes
- to document the general health condition of the mangrove community at Luk Tei Tong
- to evaluate reinstatement of the natural tidal flow

### **Method**

Field survey was conducted on 17 September 2009.

The survey was conducted during low tide period (around 3pm). Photos of the construction site, including the twin inlet pipes and the mangrove communities were taken for documentation. The condition of the pipe was checked, and the health

condition of the mangroves were observed and recorded.

## **Results**

The installed inlet pipes and part of the rock gabions were removed to allow tidal exchange (**Photo 1**). The tidal inlet was of its original level before construction. The temporary access between the new gabion wall and the mangrove area has also been reprofiled (**Photo 2**). During the survey the water was flowing out from the mangrove area to the stream channel.

The mangrove communities were exposed during the current survey. Most of the dominant mangrove or mangrove associated species, including *Phragmites australis*(**Photos 2**), *Aegiceras corniculatum* (**Photos 3**) and *Acrostichum aureum* (**Photo 4**) were in fair conditions. The extent of yellowing leaves observed on individuals of *Aegiceras corniculatum* was obviously reduced. Mortality of a dominant mangrove associate species, *Acanthus ilicifolius*, was stabilised, and some individuals were resprouted from the withered stands (**Photo 5**). Abundant fishes were observed in the standing water, although mangrove crabs were not observed during the current survey .

## **Conclusions and Recommendations**

According to the contractor, the reinstatement of inlet will be completed by the end of September; and only minor reinforcement work at the gabions surrounding the inlet would be required after. Removal of pipes and rock gabions to the original level of the tidal inlet has significantly improved the tidal exchange. Mangrove communities are recovering despite the end of growing season. It is expected that with all temporary bunds removed the original tidal exchange pattern could be restored, and the mangrove associate plants would continue to recover.

The next monthly mangrove monitoring would be conducted in October 2009.



Photo 1



Photo 2



Photo 3



Photo 4



Photo 5



Photo 6